



Tuttle FLASH CARDS

ARABIC ***in a FL★SH*** **Volume 1**

The Arabic flash card kit that helps you learn Arabic characters in a flash!

- ★ Contains 448 flash cards plus a 32-page index booklet.
- ★ Learn 448 main words plus 1,792 related words and phrases—2,700 basic vocabulary items.
- ★ Arabic script, romanized forms and English meanings given for all items.
- ★ A sample sentence in Arabic with English translation shows how the main word is used.

By Fethi Mansouri

Introduction

Arabic script in its current form dates back to at least AD 200, but its related Aramaic goes back to 900 BC. The language acquired a divine status when the Koran was revealed to Prophet Mohammed in AD 610. Since then it has become an important language not only to Arabs but also to millions of Muslims in Africa, Asia and Europe.

Arabic is today the native language of over 250 million people, thus ranking as one of the most widespread world languages behind only Chinese, English, Spanish and Hindi. There are many national and regional varieties of spoken Arabic, such as Egyptian, Iraqi, Tunisian, Moroccan and Lebanese, but the language presented in these flash cards is Modern Standard Arabic, understood by all Arabic speakers and used throughout the Arab world in most written and broadcast material.

Arabic script is written from right to left. It is based on eighteen different letter forms derived from the script originally used to represent the Aramaic language of ancient West Asia. In the developed Arabic script these letters vary in appearance according to their connection with the letters before and after them. Eight of the letters may be modified by marks above or below them in order to represent sounds not occurring in Aramaic, resulting in the complete Arabic alphabet of 28 letters (the list excludes short vowels and the glottal stop *hamza* as these don't represent strong consonantal letters).

The flash cards are divided into three main sections dealing respectively with the sounds and orthography of the Arabic alphabet (cards 1–28); basic communicative words such as pronouns (29–40) and key communicative expressions (41–50). The rest of the cards (51–448) represent some of the most common verbs and their related derivatives that can be used to build on the basic communicative patterns introduced in the first 50 cards.

Arabic script and pronunciation

Arabic script is written from right to left and has many artistic variations that produce beautiful calligraphy in the same way the Chinese language does. Arabic calligraphy has served as a form of decoration in particular in mosques where images of human beings and animals are prohibited.

Arabic letters can be divided into two types: those known as connectors (i.e. other letters can be attached to it), and non-connectors (those that cannot be attached to other letters). Also, Arabic letters may change according to the positions they occupy in the word (initial, medial or final). In fact, the first part of the flash cards is devoted to Arabic letters presented in initial, medial and final positions. The purpose is to allow you to recognize the words and pronounce them as accurately as possible.

For non-native speakers, some Arabic letters such as glottal fricatives and uvular stops are a little strange and can be challenging to pronounce. Therefore, in these flash cards every Arabic word or phrase is spelt out in the roman alphabet using a conventional transliterating system based largely on the International Phonetic Association symbols. A guide to the pronunciation of these romanized forms is given on the following pages.

Pronunciation table

The imitated pronunciation should be read as if it were English, bearing in mind that the emphatic consonants (represented by capitals) indicate more a vowel volume than a separate sound.

Transcription	Phonetic Description	Approximate in English
b	voiced labial stop	<i>b</i>
d	voiced alveolar stop	<i>d</i>
ḍ	emphatic voiced alveolar stop	does not exist (similar Don)
f	voiceless labio-dental fricative	<i>f</i>
h	voiceless glottal fricative	<i>h</i>
ḥ	voiceless pharyngeal fricative	does not exist
j	voiced palato-alveolar fricative	<i>j</i> (as in jelly)
k	voiceless velar stop	<i>k</i>
l	alveolar lateral	<i>l</i>
m	bilabial nasal	<i>m</i>
n	alveolar nasal	<i>n</i>
q	uvular stop	does not exist
r	alveolar trill	<i>r</i>
s	voiceless alveolar fricative	<i>s</i>
ṣ	emphatic voiceless alveolar fricative	does not exist (similar to Sahara)
t	voiceless dental fricative	<i>t</i>
ṭ	emphatic voiceless alveolar stop	does not exist (similar to Tokyo)
z	voiced alveolar fricative	<i>z</i>
ḏ	emphatic voiced alveolar fricative	dh or z (depends on region)
ʔ	glottal stop	vocalic stop
ʕ	voiced pharyngeal fricative	does not exist
sh	voiceless palato-alveolar fricative	<i>sh</i> (as in shoes)
th	voiceless dental fricative	<i>th</i> (as in there)
ḏh	voiced dental fricative	<i>th</i> (as in there)
kh	voiceless velar fricative	<i>kh</i> (does not exist)
gh	voiced velar fricative	<i>gh</i> (does not exist)
y	palatal glide	<i>y</i> (as in yellow)
w	bilabial approximant	<i>w</i> (as in wall)

Vowels: there are three basic short vowels in Arabic and three long ones. These are

Vowel	Phonetic description	English equivalent
a	short low back vowel	as in 'Amestrđam'
aa	long low back vowel	as in 'far'
i	short high front vowel	as in 'inside'
ii	long high front vowel	as in 'clean'
u	short high back vowel	as in 'to go'
uu	long high back vowel	as in 'noon'

What's on the Flash Cards?

The front of each card contains the Arabic word and four related derivations. The four derived words are listed in Arabic script with no romanization or translations provided.

On the back of the card the same main word and its four derived items are listed but with English translated phonetic romanization. The numbering of the words is consistent with the front of the card.

In addition, a sample useful sentence is given to provide context and to illustrate how the main word (and in some case some of its derivatives) can be used in meaningful communication.

Using Arabic Flash Cards

These flash cards contain a list of Arabic words that will be indispensable in introducing to the language and its rich derivational system. The cards are designed and ordered in such a way that you can use them either in a gradual manner or as the functional and interest need arises.

From a pedagogic perspective, it would be helpful if you are able to establish learning objectives on a weekly basis with a minimum number of words set as a concrete target. Individual learners have their unique learning styles, but as far as the flash cards are concerned it would be essential to practice the acquired words and to test this in writing or by way of a tape recorder. Learning a foreign language is an incremental process, and as such the pace of learning should increase as time goes on.

To this end, and once the key words are acquired, you should proceed to acquire the related items listed under each of the main words. In many cases, these will be easily recognizable as they are linguistically derived from the main word. This, in addition to their semantic relevance, should facilitate the learning even further.

As a learner, make sure that as you acquire new words you are still revising and practicing the ones already covered. A good test for actual learning is medium- to long-term memory. As you learn new words, you want to make sure that you do not forget the ones already acquired, and the best way to avoid this is by ongoing practice.

Key to Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used to provide key grammatical information within the translations cells:

v. = verb
pl. = plural

n. = noun
masc. = masculine

adj. = adjective
fem. = feminine

sing. = singular

ا

1. أَبٌ

2. بَابٌ

3. مَرْحَبًا

4. أُسْتِرَالِيَا

ا

alif

1. أَبٌ

ab
father

2. بَابٌ

baab
door

3. مَرْحَبًا

marhaban
hello

4. أُسْتْرَالِيَا

usturaalya
Australia

ب

1. بَصَل 2. يَبِيع 3. يَسْحَب 4. كِتَاب

ب

♦
baa'

1. بَصَل

baṣal
onion

2. يَبِيع

yabii'
sell (v.)

3. يَسْحَب

yashḥab
pull (v.)

4. كِتَاب

kitaab
book (n.)

ت

1. تَعَبٌ 2. يَكْتُبُ 3. بَيْتٌ 4. تَوْتُ

ت

taa'

1. تَعَبٌ

ta'ab

fatigue (*n.*)

2. يَكْتُبُ

yaktub

write (*v.*)

3. بَيْتٌ

bayt

house (*n.*)

4. تَوْتُ

tuut

berry

ث

1. ثَرِيٌّ

2. مِثَالٌ

3. بَيْتٌ

4. أَثَاثٌ

ث

thaa'

1. ثَرِيٌّ

thariy
rich

2. مِثَالٌ

mitbaal
example

3. يَبُثُّ

yabuth
broadcast (v)

4. أَثَاثٌ

athaath
furniture

ج

1. جَمَلٌ

2. عَجُوزٌ

3. ثَلَجٌ

4. دَجَاجٌ

ج

jim

1. جَمَلٌ

jamal
camel

2. عَجُوزٌ

'ajjuz
old person

3. ثَلْجٌ

thalj
ice (*n.*)

4. دَجَاجٌ

dajaaaj
chicken

ح

1. حُبٌّ

2. بَحْرٌ

3. مِلْحٌ

4. صَبَاحٌ

ح

ḥaa'

1. حُبٌّ

ḥuub

love (v.)

2. بَحْرٌ

bahṛ

sea

3. مِلْحٌ

milḥ

salt

4. صَبَاحٌ

ṣabaah

morning

خ

1. خَيْرٌ 2. شَخْصٌ 3. تَارِيخٌ 4. صُرَاخٌ

khabīr

expert

خَبِيرٌ

khaa'

خ

shakhs

person

شَخْصٌ

2.

taarikh

history

تَارِيخٌ

3.

suraakh

screaming (n)

صَرَاحٌ

4.

د

1. دَجَاجَةٌ 2. هَدِيَّةٌ 3. عِيدِ مِيلَادٍ 4. أَسْوَدٌ



daal

1. دَجَاجَةٌ

dajaajah
chicken

2. هَدِيَّةٌ

hadiyyah
gift (*n.*)

3. عِيدِ مِيلَادٍ

'iid miilaad
birthday

4. أَسْوَدٌ

aswad
black

ذ

1. ذَهَبَ

2. مُذْنِبٌ

3. أَخَذَ

4. فُولَادٌ

ذ

dhaal

1. ذَهَبَ

dhahab
gold

2. مُذْنِبٌ

mudhnib
guilty

3. أَخَذَ

akhadha
took

4. فُؤَادٌ

fuulaadh
iron/steel (*n.*)

ر

1. رَجُلٌ
2. شَرَابٌ
3. عُمْرٌ
4. دَارٌ



raa'

1. رَجُلٌ

rajul
man

2. شَرَابٌ

sharaab
drink (*n.*)

3. عُمُرٌ

'umr
age (*n.*)

4. دَارٌ

daar
house (*n.*)

ز

1. زَهْرَةٌ

2. زَلْزَالٌ

3. مَاعِزٌ

4. مَوْزٌ

ز

zein

1. زَهْرَةٌ

zahrah
rose (n)

2. زِلْزَالٌ

zilzaal
earthquake

3. مَاعِزٌ

maa'iz
goat

4. مَوْزٌ

mawz
banana

س

1. سَيَّارَةٌ 2. خَسِيرٌ 3. شَمْسٌ 4. مَاسٌ

س

siin

1. سَيَّارَةٌ

sayyaarah
car

2. خَسِرَ

khasira
lose (v.)

3. شَمْسٌ

shams
sun

4. مَاسٌ

maas
diamond

ش

1. شاي
2. يَشْتاقُ
3. مُدْهِشٌ
4. غَشَّاشٌ

ش

shiin

Card 13

1. شاي

shaay
tea

2. يَشْتَاقُ

yashtaqq
miss (someone)

3. مُدْهِشٌ

mud-hish
amazing

4. غَشَّاشٌ

ghash-shaash
cheater

ص

1. صَبَاحٌ 2. مَصْدَرٌ 3. قَفْصٌ 4. قَلَمَ رَصَاصٍ

ص

saad

1. صَبَاحٌ

ṣabaḥ
morning

2. مَصْدَرٌ

maṣdar
source (*n.*)

3. قَفَصٌ

qafaṣ
cage (*n.*)

4. قَلَمَ رَصَاصٍ

qalam raṣaaṣ
pencil

ض

1. ضَبَابٌ
2. عَضُوٌّ
3. مَرِيضٌ
4. مَعْرَضٌ

ض

daad

1. ضَبَابٌ 2. عُضْوٌ 3. مَرِيضٌ 4. مَعْرَاضٌ

ḡabaab

fog

'uḡw

member

mariid

sick

ma'raḡ

exhibition

ط

1. طَيْبٌ

2. بَطَاطَا

3. بَطٌّ

4. مَطَّاطٌ

ط

taa'

1. طَبِيبٌ

tabiib
doctor

2. بَطَاطَا

bataata
potatoes

3. بَطٌّ

bat
duck

4. مَطَّاطٌ

mattaat
rubber

ظ

1. ظَهْرٌ

2. يَنْظُرُ

3. غَلِيظٌ

4. اسْتِيقَازٌ

ظ

zaa'

1. ظَهْرٌ

zahr
noon

2. يَنْظُرُ

yanzur
look at

3. غَلِيظٌ

ghaliiz
thick

4. اِسْتِيقَازٌ

istiiqaaz
waking up (*n.*)

ع

1. عَامِلٌ 2. شَعْرٌ 3. يَسْمَعُ 4. اِرْتِفَاعٌ

ع

'ein

1. عَامِلٌ

'aamil
worker

2. شَعْرٌ

sha'r
hair

3. يَسْمَعُ

yasma'
hear (v.)

4. اِرْتِفَاعٌ

irtifaa'
increase (n.)

غ

1. غَرْبٌ

2. بَغْدَاد

3. بِالِغِ

4. بُلُوغٌ

غ

ghein

1. غَرْبٌ

gharb
west

2. بَغْدَادٌ

baghdaad
Baghdad

3. بَالِغٌ

baligh
mature (*adj.*)

4. بُلُوغٌ

buluugh
reaching (*n.*)

ف

1. فَنَانٌ

2. يُفَكِّرُ

3. سَيْفٌ

4. حُرُوفٌ

ف

faa'

1. فَنَّاَنُ

fannaan
artist

2. يُفَكِّرُ

yufakkir
think (v)

3. سَيْفٌ

sayf
sword

4. حُرُوفٌ

huruuf
alphabets

ق

1. قَادِرٌ

2. فَاقِرٌ

3. دِمَشقٌ

4. زَوْرَقٌ

ق

qaaf

1. قَادِرٌ

qaadir
capable

2. فَاقِيرٌ

faqir
poor

3. دِمَشَقٌ

dimashq
Damascus

4. زَوْرَقٌ

zawraq
boat

ك

1. كِتَابٌ 2. شَكَرَ 3. سَمَكٌ 4. تَحَرَّكَ

ك

kaaf

1. كِتَابٌ

kitaab
book (*n.*)

2. شَكَرَ

shakara
thank (*v.*)

3. سَمَكٌ

samak
fish (*n.*)

4. تَحَرَّكَ

taharraka
move (*v.*)

ل

1. لُعْبَةٌ 2. جَلَبَ 3. عَسَلَ 4. أَوَّلٌ

ل

laam

1. لُعْبَةٌ

lu'bah
game

2. جَلَبَ

jalaba
bring (v)

3. عَسَلَ

'asal
honey

4. أَوَّلُ

awwal
first

م

1. مَكْتَبٌ
2. عَمَلٌ
3. وَسِيمٌ
4. إِسْلَامٌ

miim

1. مَكْتَبٌ

maktab
office

2. عَمَلٌ

'amal
work (*n.*)

3. وَاسِيمٌ

wasiim
handsome

4. إِسْلَامٌ

islaam
Islam

ن

1. نَارٌ

2. مَعْنَى

3. دِينٌ

4. قَانُونٌ

ن

nuun

1. نَارٌ

naar
fire (*n*)

2. مَعْنَى

ma'naa
meaning (*n*)

3. دِينٌ

diin
religion

4. قَانُونٌ

qaanuun
law

هـ

1. هذا
2. نِهَآيَةٌ
3. كَرِيهٌ
4. اِتِّجَاهٌ

haa'

1. هَذَا

haadhaa
this (masc.)

2. نِهَائِيَّةٌ

nihaaayah
end (*n.*)

3. كَرِيهٌ

kariih
unpleasant

4. اِتِّجَاهٌ

ittijaah
direction

و

1. وَرَدَةٌ

2. يَتَوَجَّعُ

3. عَلُوٌّ

4. عَدُوٌّ

و

waaw

1. وَرْدَةٌ

wardah
rose (n)

2. يَتَوَجَّعُ

yatawajja'
ache (v)

3. عُلُوٌّ

'uluww
altitude

4. عَدُوٌّ

'aduw
enemy

ي

1. يَأْكُلُ

2. جَبِينٌ

3. غَالِي

4. قَوِيٌّ

ي

yaa'

1. يَأْكُلُ

ya'kul
eat (v.)

2. جَبِينٌ

jabiin
forehead

3. غَالِي

gbalii
expensive

4. قَوِيٌّ

qawiiyy
strong

أَنَا

1. أَنَا مِنْ
2. أَحَبُّ
3. إِسْمِي
4. عِنْدِي

أَنَا

anaa I am

أَنَا مِنْ سُورِيَا.

anaa min suuriya.

I'm from Syria.

1. أَنَا مِنْ anaa min

I am from

2. أُحِبُّ

ubibbu

I like

3. اِسْمِي ismii

my name

4. عِنْدِي

'indii

I have

(something)

أَنْتَ

عِنْدَكَ 4. اِسْمُكَ 3. هَلْ أَنْتَ مِنْ...؟ 2. هَذَا لَكَ 1.

أَنْتَ

Card 30

anta you (sin. masc.)

أَنْتَ صَدِيقٌ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيَّ.

anta sadiiqun 'aziizun 'alayya.

You are a dear friend of mine.

1. هَذَا لَكَ

haadhaa laka 2. هَلْ أَنْتَ مِنْ.. hal anta min

this is yours

you are from..?

3. اِسْمُكَ

ismuka

your name

4. عِنْدَكَ

'indaka
you have

أَنْتِ

1. أَنْتِ مِنْ 2. هَذَا لِكَ 3. اسْمُكَ 4. لَدَيْكَ

أَنْتِ

anti you (sin.fem.)

مَرْحَبًا يَا سَمْرَ! أَنْتِ تَبْدِينَ جَمِيلَةً الْيَوْمَ.

marḥaban ya samar, anti tabdiina jamiilatan al-yawm.

Hello Samar! You look beautiful today.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1. أَنْتِ مِنْ | anti min | you are from | 2. هَذَا لَكَ | haadha laka | this is yours |
| 3. اسْمُكَ | ismuki | your name | 4. لَدَيْكَ | ladayki | you have
(something) |

هُوَ

1. هُوَ مِنْ

2. هَذَا لَهُ

3. اسْمُهُ

4. لَدَيْهِ

هُوَ

huwa he

هَذَا عُمَرُ، هُوَ الشَّخْصُ الَّذِي حَدَّثْتُكَ عَنْهُ.

haadha 'umar, huwa ash-shakhs alladhii hadathtuka anhu.

This is Omar; he is the one I told you about.

1. هُوَ مِنْ huwa min he is from 2. هَذَا لَهُ haadha lahu this is his
 3. اسْمُهُ ismuhu his name 4. لَدَيْهِ ladayhi he has

(something)

هِيَ

1. هِيَ مِنْ 2. هَذَا لَدَيْهَا 3. اِسْمُهَا 4. لَدَيْهَا

هِيَ

hiya she

هَذِهِ مَارِي، هِيَ جَارَتِي.

haadhihi maarii, hiya jaaratii.

This is Mary. She is my neighbour.

1. هِيَ مِنْ هِيَ مِنْ hiya min

she is from

2. هَذَا لَهَا هَذَا لَهَا

haadhaa lahaa

this is hers

3. اسْمُهَا اسمُهَا ismuha

her name

4. لَدَيْهَا لَدَيْهَا

ladayhaa this is hers

(something)

نَحْنُ

1. نَحْنُ ضِدًّا 2. نَحْنُ نُرِيدُ 3. نَحْنُ مِنْ 4. لَدَيْنَا

نَحْنُ

nahnu we

نَحْنُ جَمِيعًا طُلَّابٌ فِي هَذِهِ الْجَامِعَةِ.

nahnu jamii'an tullaabun fii haadhihi al-jaami'ah.

We are all students at this university.

1. نَحْنُ ضِدًّا nabnu did

we are
against

2. نَحْنُ نُرِيدُ

nahnu nuriid
we want

3. نَحْنُ مِنْ

nahnu min
we are from

4. لَدَيْنَا

ladaynaa
we have
(something)

أَنْتُمْ

1. لَدَيْكُمْ 2. أَنْتُمْ مِنْ 3. هَذَا لَكُمْ 4. أَنْتُمْ جَدِيرُونَ بِهَذَا

أَنْتُمْ

antum you (pl.masc.)

أَنْتُمْ تَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَى 92.3 إِنْ إِم.

antum tastami'uun ilaa ethnaan wa tes'uun fasilah thalaathah if im.

You are listening to FM 92.3.

1. لَدَيْكُمْ ladaykum

you have
(something)

2. أَنْتُمْ مِنْ

antum min
you are from

3. هَذَا لَكُمْ

haadh_haa lakum
this is yours

4. أَنْتُمْ جَدِيرُونَ بِهَذَا

antum jadiiruun bihaad_ha
you deserve this

أَنْتَ

1. لَدَيْكَ 2. أَنْتَ مِنْ 3. هَذَا لَكُنَّ 4. هَلْ تَفْضَلُنَّ

antunna you (pl.fem)

كَأَثِي، دُونَا وَنَاتَالِي، أَنْتُنَّ لَمْ تُحْضِرْنَ وَاجِبَاتِكُنَّ بَعْدَ.

kaathii, donna wa natalii, antunna lam tuhdirna waajibaatikunna ba'd.
Cathy, Donna and Natalie, you haven't given me your homework yet.

1. لَدَيْكُنَّ

ladaykunna
you have (something)

2. أَنْتُنَّ مِنْ

antunna min
you are from ..

3. هَذَا لَكُنَّ

haadh^haa lakunna
this is yours

4. هَلْ تَفْضَلْنَ؟

hal tufaddilna
do you prefer?

هَمْ

1. هُمْ يُرِيدُونَ 2. هَذَا لَهُمْ 3. هُمْ مِنْ 4. لَدَيْهِمْ

هُم

hum they (pl.masc.)

إِخْوَانِي الْأَرْبَعَةُ فِي فَلَسْطِينَ، هُمْ يَعْمَلُونَ هُنَاكَ.

ikhwaanii al-arba'ah fii filistiin, hum ya'maluuna hunaak.

My four brothers are in Palestine. They work there.

1. هُمْ يُرِيدُونَ

hum yuriiduun
they want

2. هَذَا لَهُمْ

haadhaa lahum
this is theirs

3. هُمْ مِنْ

hum min
they are from ...

4. لَدَيْهِمْ

ladayhim
they have

هَنْ

1. هُنَّ يَدْرِيْنَ 2. هَذَا لَهِنَّ 3. هُنَّ مِنْ 4. لَدَيْهِنَّ

هُنَّ

hunna they (pl.fwm.)

عِنْدِي ثَلَاثُ بَنَاتٍ، هُنَّ نَائِمَاتٌ الْآنَ.

'indi thalaathu banaat, hunna naa'imaatun al-'aan.

I have three daughters; they are sleeping now.

1. هُنَّ يَدْرِينُ hunna yadriin

they
know

2. هَذَا لَهُنَّ

haadhaa lahunna
this is theirs3. هُنَّ مِنْ هُنَّ
hunna min
they are from

4. لَدَيْهِنَّ

ladayhinna
they have
(something)

هُمَا

1. لَدَيْهِمَا 2. هُمَا مِنْ 3. هُمَا يُرِيدَانِ 4. هُمَا تُرِيدَانِ

هُمَا

humaa they (dual)

أَحْمَدُ وَمَهَا مُتَزَوِّجَانِ، هُمَا يَعِيشَانِ فِي دِمَشْقٍ.

ahmad wa mahaa mutazawwijaan; humaa ya'iishaani fii dimashq.

Ahmad and Maha are married; they live in Damascus.

1. لَدَيْهِمَا they have (something)

3. هُمَا يُرِيدَانِ they (dual.masc.) want

2. هُمَا مِنْ

humaa min
they are from ...

4. هُمَا تُرِيدَانِ

humaa turiidaan
they (dual.fem)
want

أَنْتُمْ

1. لَدَيْكُمْ 2. أَنْتُمْ مِنْ 3. هَذَا كَمَا 4. أَنْتُمْ عَلَى حَقِّ

أَنْتُمَا

antumaa you (dual)

أَنْتُمَا تَسْتَحِقَّانِ هَذِهِ الْحَفَاوَةَ، أَهْلًا بِكُمَا.

antumaa tastaḥiqqaan haadhīhi al-ḥafaawah, aḥlan bikuma.

You deserve this hospitality; both of you are welcome!

1. لَدَيْكُمَا

ladaykuma

you have (something)

2. أَنْتُمَا مِنْ

antumaa min ...

you are from ...

3. هَذَا لَكُمْ

haadhaa lakuma

this is yours

4. أَنْتُمَا عَلَىٰ حَقٍّ

antumaa

'alaa haq

you are right

مَرْحَبًا

1. أَهْلًا
وَسَهْلًا

2. السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكُمْ

3. وَعَلَيْكُمْ
السَّلَامُ

4. إِلَى اللِّقَاءِ

مَرْحَبًا

marhaban hello

مَرْحَبًا يَا بِيْتِر!

marhaban yaa biitir.

Welcome Peter!

1. أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا

ahlan wa sahan
Welcome

2. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

as-salaamu
'alaykum

3. وَعَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ

wa'alaykum
as-salaam
and upon you
be the peace!
(Hello)Peace be upon you!
(Hello)

4. إِلَى اللِّقَاءِ

ilaa al-liqaa'
See you
(Good bye)

تَشَرَّفْنَا

1. كَرَمٌ

الضِّيَافَةَ

2. حُسْنٌ

الضِّيَافَةَ

3. تَفَضُّلٌ

اِجْلِسُ

4. اَلْاِسْمُ

اَلْكَرِيْمُ

تَشَرَّفْنَا

tasharrafnaa Pleasure to meet you

تَشَرَّفْنَا سَيِّدَ أَيْمَانَ . تَفَضَّلْ اجْلِسْ .

tasharrafnaa sayyid ayman. tafaddal ijlis.

Pleasure to meet you, Mr. Ayman. Please sit down.

1. كَرَمُ الضِّيَافَةِ

karam ad-diyaafah
generosity

2. حُسْنُ الضِّيَافَةِ

husnu
ad-diyaafah
hospitality

3. تَفَضَّلْ اجْلِسْ

tafaddal ijlis
please sit down

4. الْإِسْمُ الْكَرِيمُ

al-ism al-kariim
Your name please?

كَيْفَ

1. كَيْفِيَّةٌ 2. كَيْفَ 3. كَيْفَ 4. كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟
الطَّقْسُ الطَّرِيقُ إِلَى؟

كَيْفَ

Card 43

kayfa how?

كَيْفَ الطَّرِيقُ إِلَى سِيدْنِي؟

kayfa at-tariiqu ilaa sidnii?

How can I go to Sydney?

1. كَيْفِيَّةٌ

kayfiyyah/manner
method

2. كَيْفَ الطَّرِيقُ إِلَى؟

kayfa at-tariiq ilaa
How can I go to ...

3. كَيْفَ الطَّقْسُ؟

kayfa at-taqsu?
how is the weather?

4. كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟

kayfa haaluka?
how are you?

هَذَا

1. هَذِهِ 2. هَؤُلَاءِ / أُولَئِكَ 3. ذَاكَ 4. تِلْكَ

هَذَا

haadhaa this (sin. masc)

هَذَا جُونٌ وَهَذِهِ ايميلِي.

haadhaa jon wa haadhhihi imilii.

This is John, and this is Emily.

1. هَذِهِ

haadhhihi

this (sin.fem)

2. هَؤُلَاءِ / أُولَئِكَ

haa'ulaa'/
ulaa'ika

these/those

3. ذَاكَ

dhaakathat
(sing.musc)

4. تِلْكَ

tilka

that (sing.fem)

أَيْنَ

1. أَيْنَ أَجِدُ؟
2. أَيْنَ تَقَعُ؟
3. إِلَى أَيْنَ؟
4. مِنْ أَيْنَ؟

أَيْنَ

ayna? where?

مِنْ أَيْنَ أَنْتَ؟

min ayna anta?

Where are you from?

1. أَيْنَ أَجِدُ؟

ayna ajidu?
Where can I find ...?

2. أَيْنَ تَقَعُ؟

ayna taqa'u?
Where (is) ... situated?

3. إِلَى أَيْنَ؟

ilaa ayna?
where to

4. مِنْ أَيْنَ؟

min ayna?
where from

لَيْسَ

1. لَيْسَتْ 2. لَسْنَا 3. لَسْتُ 4. لَيْسَ عِنْدِي

لَيْسَ

laysa (not) nominative negation particle

لَيْسَ عِنْدِي سَيَّارَةٌ.

laysa 'indii sayyaarah.

I don't have a car.

1. لَيْسَتْ laysat she is not

2. لَسْنَا

lasna
we are not

3. لَسْتُ lastu I'm not

4. لَيْسَ عِنْدِي

laysa 'indii
I don't have

ما

1. لَا تَفْعَلُ 2. لَا أَحِبُّ 3. لَنْ أَذْهَبَ 4. لَمْ أَدْخُلْ

مَا

maa (not)verbal negation particle

مَا أَكَلْتُ حَتَّى الْآنَ.

maa akaltu hatta al-'aan.

I haven't eaten yet.

1. لَا تَفْعَلْ

laa taf'al
don't do

2. لَا أُحِبُّ

laa uhibbu
I don't like

3. لَنْ أَذْهَبَ

lan adhhaba
I will not go

4. لَمْ أَذْخُلْ

lam adkhuul
I didn't enter

مَنْ

1. مَا هَذَا؟ 2. مَنْ هَذَا؟ 3. مَتَى أَتَيْتَ؟ 4. لِمَ هَذَا؟

مَنْ

man who?

مَنْ هَذَا الرَّجُلُ؟ لَا أَعْرِفُهُ.

man haadhā ar-rajul? laa a'rifuh.

Who is this man? I don't know him.

1. مَا هَذَا؟

maa haadhā?

What is this?

2. مَنْ هَذَا؟

man haadhā?

Who is this?

3. مَتَى أَتَيْتَ؟

mataa atayta?

When did you arrive?

4. لِمَ هَذَا؟

lima haadhā?

Why is this?

أَب

1. أُم

2. أَخ

3. أُخْتٌ

4. ابْنٌ

أَبٌ

ab father

هَذَا أَبِي وَتِلْكَ أُخْتِي.

haadh^haa abii wa tilka ukhtii.

This is my father, and that is my sister.

1. أُمُّ um

mother

2. أَخٌ akh brother

3. أُخْتٌ ukhtun

sister

4. ابْنٌ ibn son

شُكْرًا!

1. اَلْعَفْوُ 2. لَا شُكْرُ 3. شُكْرًا 4. بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ

جَزِيلًا عَلَى وَاجِبٍ

شُكْرًا

Card 50

shukran thanks

شُكْرًا عَلَى هَذَا الطَّعَامِ الْجَمِيلِ .

shukran 'alaa haadhaa at-ta'aam al-jamiil.
Thanks for the nice food.

1. الْعَفْوُ al-'afw

You're
welcome

2. لَا شُكْرَ عَلَيَّ وَاجِبٌ

laa shukra 'alaa waajib
Don't mention it

3. شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا

shukran jaziilan
Many thanks!

4. بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ

baaraka
Allaahu fiika
God bless you!

هَاجِمٌ

1. هَجُومٌ 2. مَهَاجِمٌ 3. هَجُومٌ 4. هَجُومٌ
مُضَادٌّ جَوِّيٌّ

هَاجَمَ

haajama To attack

فِي عَامِ ١٩٩١، تَعَرَّضَتْ بَغْدَادُ لِهُجُومٍ جَوِّيٍّ عَنِيفٍ .

fii aam 1991, ta'arradat baghdaad li hujuumin jawwiyy 'aniif.

In 1991, Baghdad witnessed violent air strikes.

١. هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ

hujuum madaad
counter strike

٢. مُهَاجِمٌ

muhaajim striker
(football)

٣. هُجُومٌ

hujuum

attack (n.)

٤. هُجُومٌ جَوِّيٌّ

hujuum jawwiyy
air strike

حَاوَلَ

1. مُحَاوَلَةٌ 2. مُحَاوِلٌ 3. مُحَاوَلَةٌ 4. اسْتِحَالَةٌ
اغْتِيَالٌ

حَاوَلَ

ḥaawala to attempt

الْمُحَاوَلَةُ الْأُولَى لَمْ تَكُنْ نَاجِحَةً، حَاوَلَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى.

almuḥaawalatu al-'uulaa laysat naajihah, haawil marratan ukhrraa.

If the first attempt isn't successful, try once more.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|
| 1. مَحَاوَلَةٌ | muḥaawalah | attempt
(n.) | 2. مُحَاوِلٌ | mubaawil | undertaking a trial |
| 3. مُحَاوَلَةٌ اِغْتِيَالٍ | muḥaawalah
ighitiyaal | assassination
attempt | 4. اِسْتِحَالَةٌ | istibaalah | impossibility |

حَاضِرٌ

1. حَاضِرًا
 2. حَاضِرٌ
 3. فِي الْوَقْتِ
 4. حَاضِرٌ
- الْحَاضِرِ الذُّهْنِ

حَضَرَ

ḥaḍara to attend

أَحْضُرُ كُلَّ الْاجْتِمَاعَاتِ فِي الْعَمَلِ. الْحُضُورُ إِذَا مِي.

ahḍuru kulla al-ijtimaat fii al-'amal. al-ḥuḍuuru ilzaamii.

I attend all meetings at work. Attendance is compulsory.

1. حَاضَرَ ḥaḍara to deliver
a lecture

2. حَاضِرٌ ḥaadir present (adj.)

3. فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ fi al-waqt
al-ḥaadir
currently4. حَاضِرُ الذَّهْنِ ḥaadir al-dhihn
quick-witted

دَعَمَ

1. مَدَعُومٌ 2. دَاعِمٌ 3. دَعَامَةٌ 4. دَعَمٌ

دَعَمَ

da'ama to back up

تَقَدَّمُ الْحُكُومَةُ الدَّعْمَ الْمَادِّيَ لِلْمُحْتَاجِينَ.

tuqaddimu al-hukuumatu ad-da'm al-maaddii lil-muhtaajiin.

The Government provides financial support to those in need.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------|-----------|
| 1. مَدْعُومٌ | mad'uum | supported | 2. دَاعِمٌ | daa'im | supporter |
| | | (adj.) | | | |
| 3. دَعَامَةٌ | da'aamah | pillar | 4. دَعَمٌ | da'm | back up |

خَبَرَ

1. مَخْبُوزٌ 2. خَبَّازٌ 3. مَخْبِزٌ 4. خُبْرٌ

خَبَزَ

khabaza to bake

أَخْبِزُ الْخُبْزَ فِي الْبَيْتِ، لَا أَشْتَرِيهِ مِنَ الدُّكَّانِ.

akhbuzu al-khubza fii al-bayt, laa ashtarihi min ad-dukkaan.

I bake the bread at home; I don't buy it from the grocery.

1. مَخْبُوزٌ makhbuuz baked (*adj.*) 2. خَبَّازٌ khabbaaz baker
3. مَخْبِزٌ makhbaz bakery 4. خُبْزٌ khubz bread

سَاوَمَ

1. مُسَاوِمَ 2. مُسَاوَمَةٌ 3. سَامَ 4. بدون
مُسَاوَمَةٌ

سَاوَمَ

saawama to bargain

فِي السُّوقِ يُمَكِّنُكَ أَنْ تُسَاوِمَ.

fii as-suuqi yumkinuka an tusaawim.

At the market you can bargain.

1. مُسَاوِمٌ musaawim

negotiator

2. مُسَاوَمَةٌ musaawamah
bargaining (n.)

3. سَأَمَ saama

to inquire
about the
price4. بَدُونِ مُسَاوَمَةٍ biduun
musaawamah
non-negotiable

اِسْتِحْمَمٌ

1. حَمَامٌ

2. اِسْتِحْمَامٌ

3. حَمَامٌ

شَمْسٌ

4. حَمَامٌ

بُخَارٌ

اِسْتَحَمَّ

istaḥamma to bake

أَسْتَحِمُّ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ.

astaḥimmu kulla yawm.
I bathe every day.

1. حَمَّامٌ ḥammaam

bath

2. اِسْتِحْمَامٌ

istiḥmaam
bathing

3. حَمَّامٌ شَمْسٌ

ḥammaam shams
sunbathe

4. حَمَّامٌ بُخَارٌ

ḥammaam
bukhaar
sauna

كَانَ

1. كَائِنٌ
حَيٌّ
2. كَيْانٌ
3. مَعَ كَوْنِهِ
4. لِكُوْنِهِ

كَانَ

Card 58

kaana to be

أَنْ تَكُونَ أَوْ أَنْ لَا تَكُونَ، هَذَا هُوَ السُّؤَالُ.

an takuun aw an laa takuun, haadha huwa as-su'aal.

To be or not to be; this is the question.

1. كَائِنٍ حَيٍّ

kaa'in hayy
living creature

2. كَيَّانٍ

kayaan entity

3. مَعَ كَوْنِهِ

ma'a kawnihi
although

4. لِكَوْنِهِ

likawnihi due to

وُلِدَ

1. وُلِدَ 2. مِيلَاد 3. مَوْلُود 4. وِلَادَةٌ

وُلِدَ

wulida fo be born

هَلْ هَذَا مَوْلُودُكَ الْجَدِيدُ؟ مَتَى وُلِدَ؟

hal haadha mawluuduka al-jadiid? mataa wulid?

Is this your new baby? When was he born?

1. وُلِدَ

walad

boy/kid

2. مِيلَاد

milaad

birthday

3. مَوْلُود

mawluud

born (*adj.*)

4. وِلَادَة

wilaadah

birth

تَحْمَلُ

1. مُحْتَمَلٌ 2. مُتَحَمِّلٌ 3. تَحْمُلُ 4. تَحْمِيلٌ

تَحَمَّلَ

taḥammala to bear

أَنَا لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ تَحَمُّلَ هَذَا الْحَرِّ، إِنَّهُ لَا يُطَاقُ.

ana laa astatīi'u taḥammul haadha al-ḥar, innahu laa yuṭaaq.

I cannot bear this heat, it is unbearable.

1. مُحْتَمَلٌ

muḥtamal
bearable

2. مُتَحَمِّلٌ

mutaḥammil
bearer

3. تَحَمُّلٌ

taḥammul
bearing (n.)

4. تَحْمِيلٌ

taḥmiil
downloading (n.)

يَدَا

1. مُبْتَدَى

2. بَدَايَةٌ

3. اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ

4. بَادِيٌّ
ذِي بَدْءٍ

يَبْدَأُ

yabda' to begin

أَنَا مُبْتَدِيٌّ، عَلَيَّ أَنْ أَتَدَرَّبَ أَكْثَرَ.

ana mu**btadi**', 'alayya an atadarraba ak**thar**.

I'm a beginner, I need to practice more.

1. مُبْتَدِيٌّ

mu**btadi**'

beginner

2. بَدَايَةٌ

bidaayah

beginning (*n.*)

3. اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ

ibtidaa'iyu

elementary

4. بَادِيٌّ ذِي بَدْءٍ

baadi' dhii ba**d**

first of all

تَصَرَّفَ

1. مُتَصَرَّفٌ 2. تَصَرَّفٌ 3. سُوءٌ 4. تَصَرَّفَ لَا
تَصَرَّفٌ أَخْلَاقِي

تَصَرَّفَ

taṣarrafa to behave

لَا تَتَصَرَّفَ بِهَذِهِ الطَّرِيقَةِ، هَذَا تَصَرُّفٌ غَيْرٌ مَقْبُولٌ.

laa tataṣarraf bihadhihi at-tariiqah, haadhaa taṣarrufun ghayr maqbuul.

Do not behave this way, this is unacceptable behavior.

1. مُتَصَرِّفٌ

mutaṣarrif

behaving (*adj.*)

2. تَصَرُّفٌ taṣarruf behavior

3. سُوءٌ تَصَرُّفٌ

suu' taṣarruf

misbehavior

4. تَصَرُّفٌ لَا أَخْلَاقِي

taṣarruf laa 'akhlaaqiyy
immoral behavior

آمَنَ

1. إِيمَانٌ 2. مُؤْمِنٌ 3. يَمِينٌ 4. مُلْحِدٌ

آمَنَ

aamana to believe

لَدَى النَّاسِ اِعْتِقَادَاتٌ مُّخْتَلِفَةٌ.

ladaa an-naas i'tiqaadaatun mukhtalifah.

People have different beliefs.

1. اِيْمَانٌ iimaan

faith

2. مُؤْمِنٌ mu'min

believer

3. يَمِيْنٌ yamiin

right (direction/
oath)

4. مُلْحِدٌ mulhid

atheist

اِنْتَمَى

1. مُنْتَمَى إِلَى
2. مُنْتَمَى
3. اِنْتِمَاءً
4. عَدَمُ اِنْتِمَاءً

انتمى

intamaa to belong

أَفْتَخِرُ بِانْتِمَائِي لِدَوْلِي.

aftakhiru bintimaa'ii liwatanii.

I feel proud to belong to my homeland.

1. مُنْتَمِي إِلَى

muntami ilaa
belonging to

2. مُنْتَمِي

muntamii
associate (*adj.*)

3. انْتِمَاء

intimaa'
sense of belonging

4. عَدَمُ انْتِمَاء

'adam intimaa'
not belonging

خَانَ

1. خَائِنٍ

2. خِيَانَةٍ

3. خِيَانَةٍ

4. خِيَانَةٍ

الْأَمَانَةِ

عُظْمَى

خَانَ

khaana to betray

لَا يُحِبُّ النَّاسُ الْخَائِنَ.

laa yuhibbu an-naasu al-k_haa'ina.

People do not like traitors.

1. خَائِنٌ khaa'in disloyal2. خِيَانَةٌ khiyaanah betrayal3. خِيَانَةُ الْأَمَانَةِ khiyaanah
al-amaanah
breach of trust4. خِيَانَةُ عُظْمَى khiyaanah
'uzma
high treason

أَوْثَقَ

1. مُوْتَقَّ
2. مِيثَاقِ الْأُمَمِ
الْمُتَّحِدَةِ
3. وَثِيْقَةٌ
4. وَثَاقٍ

أَوْثَقَ

atthaqa to bind

Card 66

أَحْكِمِ وُثَاقَهَا حَتَّى لَا تُسَرِّبُ.

ahkimu wuthaaqaha hatta laa tusarrib.

Bind it tightly so that it doesn't leak.

1. مُوْتَقٍ

muwaththaq
documented (*adj.*)

2. مِيثَاقُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ

miithaq al-umam al-muttahidah

The Charter of the United Nations

3. وَثِيْقَةٌ

wathbiqah
document
(*n.*)

4. وَثَاقٍ

withaaq tie/bond (*n.*)

لَامَ

1. مَلَامٌ

2. لَائِمٌ

3. لَوْمٌ

4. مَلَامَةٌ

لَامَ

laama

to blame

لَا تَلْمُنِي ثَانِيَةً، اللَّوْمُ لَا يَنْفَعُ.

laa talumni thaaniyatan, al-lawmu laa yanfa'.

Don't blame me again, blaming does not help.

1. مُلَامٌ

mulaam

blamed (*adj.*)

2. لَائِمٌ

laa'im

blamer

3. لَوْمٌ

lawm

blaming (*n.*)

4. مَلَامَةٌ

malaamah blame (*n.*)

غَلَى

1. مَغْلِي 2. دَرَجَةٌ 3. غَلَايَةٌ / 4. غَلَاءُ
الْمَعِيشَةُ مِرْجَلُ الْغُلِيَانِ

غَلَى

ghalaa to boil

الْمَاءُ يَغْلِي، اخْفِضِ النَّارَ رَجَاءً.

almaa'u yaghlii, ikhfid an-naara rajaa'an.

The water is boiling, please reduce the fire.

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1. مَغْلِي | maghlii | boiled (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. دَرَجَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ | darajat
al-ghalayaan |
| 3. غَلَايَةٌ / مِرْجَلٌ | ghalaayat/
mirjal | boiler | 4. غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ | boiling point
ghalaa'
al-ma'iishah |
| | | | | high cost of living |

حَجَزَ

1. مَحْجُوزٌ 2. حَاجِزٌ 3. حَجَزَ 4. حَجَزَ
- مَقَاعِدِ

حَجَزَ

hajaza to book

سَأَحْجِزُ لِشَخْصَيْنِ، أَيْنَ مُوَضَّفُ الْحَجَزِ؟

sa'ahjuzu lishakhsayn, ayna muwazzafu al-hajz?.

I will book for two people, where is the booking officer?

1. مَحْجُوزٌ

mahjuuz
booked (*adj.*)

2. حَاجِزٌ

haajiz

barrier

3. حَجَزُ مَقَاعِدِ

hajz maqaa'id
reservation
for seats

4. حَبْزٌ

hajz

detention

اِسْتِعَارَ

1. مُسْتَعِيرٌ 2. مُسْتَعَارٌ 3. اِسْتِعَارَةٌ 4. اِعَارَةٌ

اِسْتَعَارَ

ista'aara to borrow

سَأَسْتَعِيرُ مَالاً مِنَ الْبَنْكِ.

sa'asta'iiru maalan min al-bank.

I will borrow money from the bank.

1. مُسْتَعِيرٌ musta'iir

borrower

2. مُسْتَعَارٌ

musta'aar
borrowed (*adj.*)

3. اِسْتِعَارَةٌ isti'aarah

borrowing
(*n.*)

4. اِعَارَةٌ i'aarah

i'aarah

lending (*n.*)

أَزْعَجَ

1. مَنزَعَجَ 2. مُزْعَج 3. إِزْعَاج 4. صَوْتُ
مُزْعَج

أَزْعَجَ

az'aja to bother

لَا تُزْعِجْنِي، أَنَا مَشْغُولٌ جِدًّا الْآنَ.

laa tuz'ijni, anaa mashghuulun jiddan al'aan.

Do not bother me, I am very busy now.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| 1. مُنْزَعَجٌ | munza'ij | bothered
(<i>adj.</i>) | 2. مُزْعِجٌ | muz'ij | bothering/
annoying (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. إِزْعَاجٌ | iz'aaj | nuisance | 4. صَوْتُ مُزْعِجٍ | sawt muz'ij | annoying voice |

كَسَرَ

1. مَكْسُورٌ 2. كَسَرَ 3. كَسْرٌ 4. تَكْسِيرٌ

كَسَرَ

Card 72

kasara to break

لَا تُسْقِطِ الْكَأْسَ، فَهُوَ سَهْلُ الْكَسْرِ.

laa tusqit al-ka's, fahuwa sahl al-kasr.

Do not drop this cup, it breaks easily.

1. مَكْسُورٌ maksuur broken (*adj.*) 2. كَسْرٌ kasr break (*n.*)
3. كَسْرٌ kasr fraction (maths) 4. تَكْسِيرٌ taksiir smashing (*n.*)

بَنَى

1. بِنَايَةَ

2. مَبْنَى

الْوِزَارَةَ

3. بِنَاءً

4. بِنَاءً

عَلَى

بَنَى

banaa to build

يَبْنِي الْبِنَاءُ بِنَايَةً كَبِيرَةً جِدًّا.

yabni al-bannaa`u binaayatan kabiiratan jiddan.

The contractor is building a very big building.

1. بِنَايَةً

binaayah

building (n.)

2. مَبْنَى الْوَزَارَةِ

mabna

al-wazaarah

ministry headquarters

3. بَنَّاءٌ

bannaa`

builder

4. بِنَاءٌ عَلَى

binaa`an `alaa

on the basis of

حَرَقَ

1. مَحْرُوقٌ 2. مَحْرُوقَاتٌ 3. حَرِيقٌ 4. حَرَقٌ

حَرَقَ

haraqqa to burn

اِنْتَشَرَ الْحَرِيقُ بِسُرْعَةٍ فِي الْغَابَةِ.

intashara al-hariiqu bisur'atin fii al-ghaabah.

The fire spread quickly in the forest.

1. مَحْرُوقٌ mahruuq burnt (*adj.*) 2. مَحْرُوقَاتٌ

mahruuqaat
fuel (*n.*)

3. حَرِيقٌ bariiq fire (*n.*) 4. حَرَقٌ harq

burn (*n.*)

دَفَنَ

1. دَفُنَ

2. دَافِنِ

3. مَدْفُونٌ

4. جَنَازَةٌ

الذَّفْنُ

دَفَنَ

Card 75

dafana to bury

دَفَّنَا الْمَيِّتَ الْبَارِحَةَ.

daffannaa al-mayyita al-baarihah.

We buried the dead man yesterday.

1. دَفِنَ dafin

burial

2. دَافِنَ daafin

undertaker

3. مَدْفُونٌ madfuun

buried (*adj.*)

4. جَنَازَةُ الدَّفْنِ

janaazat ad-dafn
funeral

اِشْتَرَى

1. عَقْدُ
شِرَاءٍ

2. مُشْتَرِي

3. مُشْتَرِيَّات

4. ثَمَنُ
الشِّرَاءِ

اِشْتَرَى

ishtarāa to buy

اِشْتَرَى الْمُشْتَرِي الْبَيْتَ بِسِعْرٍ جَيِّدٍ.

ishtarāa al-muštarii al-bayta bisī'rin jayyid.

The buyer bought the house at a good price.

1. عَقْدُ شِرَاءٍ

'aqa shirāa'

purchase

contract

muštaraayaat

purchases (n.)

2. مُشْتَرِيٌ

muštarii

buyer

3. مُشْتَرِيَاتٌ

4. ثَمَنُ الشَّرَاءِ

thaman ash-shirāa

purchase price

اتَّصَلَ

ittasala to call

لَمْ أَسْتَطِعْ مُعَاوَدَةَ الْإِتِّصَالِ بِكَ، كُنْتُ مَشْغُولًا.

lam astati' mu'aawadat al-ittisaal bik, kuntu mashghuulan.

I couldn't call you back, I was busy.

1. مُتَّصِلٌ muttasil

caller

2. اِتِّصَالٌ ittisaal call (n.)

3. هَوِيَّةُ الْمُتَّصِلِ

hawiyyat
al-muttasil
caller ID4. اِتِّصَالَاتٌ ittisaalaat
communication (n.)

حَسَبَ

حَسَاب 4. مُحَاسِبَةٌ 3. مُحَاسِب 2. مَحْسُوب 1.

حَسَبَ

ḥasaba to calculate

حَسِبْتُ كُلَّ الْمَبَالِغِ بِدُونِ آلَةِ حَاسِبَةٍ.

ḥasibtu kulla al-mabaaligh biduuni aalatin ḥaasibah.

I did all the sums without a calculator.

1. مَحْسُوبٌ

mahsuub
calculated (*adj.*)

2. مُحَاسِبٌ

muḥaasib
accountant

3. مُحَاسِبَةٌ

muḥaasabah
accounting

4. حِسَابٌ

ḥisaab
calculation

أَغَى

1. مُلَغَى

2. إِغَاءَ

3. لَأَغِي

4. أَكَّدَ

أَلغَى

Card 79

alghaa to cancel

كَانَ يَجِبُ أَنْ أُلغِي سَفَرِي.

kaana yajibu an ulghi safari.

I had to cancel my trip.

1. مُلغَى

mulghaa

cancelled
(adj.)

2. إِلغَاءٌ

ilghaa'

cancellation

3. لَأغِي

laagbii

null / void

4. (أَكَّدَ)

akkada

to confirm
(antonym)

اِسْتَوَلَى عَلَى

1. اِسْتِيْلَاءَ 2. مُسْتَوِلِي 3. مُسْتَوَلَى 4. اِسْتَوَلَى
عَلَى عَلَيْهِ عَلَى
اَلْحُكْمِ

اِسْتَوَلَىٰ عَلَيَّ

istawlaa 'alaa to capture

اِسْتَوَلَىٰ الْجَيْشُ عَلَيَّ الْحُكْمَ.

istawlaa al-jayshu 'alaa al-hukm.

The army seized power.

1. اِسْتِيْلَاءٌ istiilaa' capturing (*n.*) 2. مُسْتَوِلِيٌّ عَلَيَّ mustawlii 'alaa capturer

3. مُسْتَوَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ mustawlaa 'alaih captured (*adj.*) 4. اِسْتَوَلَىٰ عَلَيَّ الْحُكْمَ istawlaa 'alaa al-hukm to seize power

اهْتَمِبْ

1. اهْتِمَامٌ 2. مَهْتَمِبٌ 3. هَمٌّ 4. إِلَى مَنْ يَهْمُهُ الْأَمْرُ

اهْتَمَّ بِـ

ihtamma bi to care

أَنَا مُهْتَمٌّ بِكَ جِدًّا.

anaa muhtammun bika jiddan.

I care about you very much.

1. اهْتِمَامٍ ihtimaam

attention

2. مُهْتَمٌّ بِـ

muhtam bi
interested in

3. هَمٍّ hamm

concern (n.)

4. إِلَى مَنْ يَهْمُهُ الْأَمْرُ

ilaa man yahum muhu al-amr
to whom it may concern

حَمَلٌ

1. حُمُولَةٌ 2. مَحْمُولٌ 3. حَمَّالٌ 4. حَامِلٌ

حَمَلَ

ḥamala to carry

حَقَائِبِي ثَقِيلَةٌ، لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ حَمْلَهَا.

ḥaqaa'ibii thaqiilah, laa astatīi'u ḥamlaha.

My bags are heavy, I can't carry them.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| 1. حُمُولَةٌ | ḥumuulah | load (n.) | 2. مَحْمُولٌ | mahmuul | carried (adj) |
| 3. حَمَّالٌ | ḥammaal | carrier | 4. حَامِلٌ | ḥaamil | pregnant (n.) |

شَهِدَ

1. شَهَادَةٌ

2. شَاهِدٌ

3. شَهِيدٌ

4. شَهَادَةٌ
مِيلَادٌ

شَهِدَ

shahida to certify

قَالَ الشَّاهِدُ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَرَ الْجَرِيمَةَ.

qaala ash-shaahidu innahu lam yara al-jariimah.
 The witness said that he hadn't seen the crime.

1. شَهَادَةٌ shahaadah certificate/ testimony
 2. شَهِيد shaahid witness (m)
3. شَهِيد shahiid martyr
 4. شَهَادَةُ مِيلَادٍ shahaadat miilad birth certificate

غَيْرَ

1. تَغْيِيرٌ

2. مُتَغَيِّرٌ

3. مِنْ غَيْرٍ

4. غَيْرَ رَأْيِهِ

غَيَّرَ

ghayyara to change

أَحِبُّ تَغْيِيرَ سَيَّارَتِي كُلَّ سَنَةٍ.

uhibbu taghyiir sayyaaratii kulla sanatin.

I like to change my car every year.

1. تَغْيِيرٌ taghyiir change (n.)

2. مُتَغَيِّرٌ

mutaghayyir
changing/
variable

3. مِنْ غَيْرٍ min ghayr without

4. غَيَّرَ رَأْيَهُ

ghayyara ra'yah
to change
one's mind

غَشَّ

1. غَشِيَ 2. غَشَّاشٌ 3. مَغْشُوشٌ 4. غَشَّ مَتَعَمِّدٌ

غَشَّ

ghashsha to cheat

بَعْضُ النَّاسِ يَغِشُّونَ، لَكِنَّ الْغَشَّاشَ سَيُؤَمِّسُكَ يَوْمًا.

ba'du an-naasi yaghishhuun, lakin al-ghashshaash sayumsaku yawman.

Some people cheat, but the cheater will be caught one day.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 1. غِشٍ | ghish | cheating (n.) | 2. غَشَّاشٌ | ghashshaash | deceiver |
| 3. مَغْشُوشٌ | | maghsbuush | 4. غِشٌّ مُتَعَمِّدٌ | ghish | muta'ammad |
| | | cheated (adj.) | | | deliberate cheating |

عَايِنَ

1. مَعَايِنَةٌ

2. عَيْنَةٌ

3. تَعْيِينٌ

4. عَيْنٌ

عَايَنَ

'aayana to check

تَحْتَاجُ هَذِهِ التَّجْرِبَةَ إِلَى الْكَثِيرِ مِنَ الْعَيِّنَاتِ.

tahtaaju haathihi al-tajribah ilaa al-kathiiir min al-'ayyinaat.

This experiment needs a lot of samples.

1. مُعَايَنَةٌ mu'aayanah checking/ inspection
2. عَيِّنَةٌ 'ayyinah sample
3. تَعْيِينَ ta'yiin appointing (n.)
4. عَيْنٌ 'ayn eye

اِنْتَقَى

1. اِنْتَقَاءَ

2. مُنْتَقِي

3. مُنْتَقَى

4. لُجْنَةٌ

الْاِنْتِقَاءَ

اِنْتَقَى

intaqaa to select

لَا أَعْرِفُ أَيُّ السِّيَّارَاتِ أَنْتَقِي، كُلُّهَا جَيِّدَةٌ.

laa a'rifu ayyu as-sayyaarati antaqii, kullaha jayyidah.

I don't know which car to select, they are all good.

1. اِنْتِقَاءٌ intiqaa' selection

2. مُنْتَقِيٌّ muntaqii selector

3. مُنْتَقَى muntaqaa selected (adj)

4. لَجْنَةُ الْاِنْتِقَاءِ lajnatul intiqaa' selection committee

نَظَّفَ

1. نَظَّافَةٌ 2. نَظِيفٌ 3. مُنَظَّفٌ 4. مُنَظَّفَاتٌ

نَظَّفَ

nazzafa to clean

الْبَيْتُ نَظِيفٌ جَدًّا، الْمُنَظِّفُ نَظَّفَهُ أَمْسَ.

al-baytu naziifun jiddan, al-munazzifu nazzafahu ams.

The house is so clean; the cleaner cleaned it yesterday.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|---------|-----------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 1. نَظَافَةٌ | nazaafah | hygiene | 2. نَظِيفٌ | naziif | clean (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. مُنَظِّفٌ | munazzif | cleaner | 4. مُنَظِّفَاتٌ | | munazzifaat
detergents |

تَسَلَّقَ

1. تَسَلَّقُ

2. مُتَسَلِّقٌ

3. تَسَلَّقُ

4. حَبْلٌ

الْجِبَالِ

تَسَلَّقُ

تَسَلَّقَ

tasallaqa to climb

لِتَسَلِّقَ جَبَلَ أَفْرِيسْتِ، يَجِبُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مُتَسَلِّقًا مُمْتَازًا.

litasalluqi jabal everest, yajibu an takuuna mutasalliqaan mumtaazan.

To climb Mount Everest, you must be an excellent climber.

1. تَسَلَّقُ tasalluq climbing

2. مُتَسَلِّقٌ mutasalliqa climber

3. تَسَلَّقُ الْجِبَالَ

tasalluq al-jibaal
mountaineering

4. حَبْلُ تَسَلُّقٍ
habl tasalluq
climbing rope

غَطِي

1. غَطَاءِ

2. مُغَطِّي

3. تَغْطِيَّة

4. غَطَاءِ

جَوِّي

غَطَّى

ghatta to cover

فِي الشِّتَاءِ أَتَغَطِّي بِغِطَاءٍ سَمِيكٍ.

fii ash-shitta' ataghataa bighataa'in samiik.
In winter I cover myself with thick cover.

1. غِطَاءٌ

ghitaa'

cover (n.)

2. مُغَطَّى

mughattaa
covered (adj.)

3. تَغْطِيَةٌ

taghtiyah

coverage

4. غِطَاءٌ جَوِّيٌّ

ghitaa' jawwi
air cover

قَبْضٌ

1. مَقْبُوضٌ 2. قَابِضٌ 3. قَبْضٌ 4. قَبْضَةٌ

قَبَضَ

qabada to collect

يَتِمُّ تَسْجِيلُ الْمَبَالِغِ الْمَقْبُوضَةِ يَوْمِيًّا.

yatimmu tasjiilu al-mabaaligh al-maqbuudah yawmiyyan.

The collected amounts are recorded daily.

1. مَقْبُوضٌ maqbuud collected (adj) 2. قَابِضٌ qaabid collector
3. قَبْضٌ qabd collecting (n) 4. قَبْضَةٌ qabdah fist (n)

إِضْطَدَمَ

1. حَبْلٌ تَسَلَّقُ
2. صَدْمَةٌ
3. إِضْطِدَامٌ
4. صِدَامٌ

اِصْطَدَمَ

iṣṭadama to collide

اِصْطَدَمَتِ السَّيَّارَةُ بِشَاحِنَةٍ وَنَتَجَ عَنِ ذَلِكَ حَادِثٌ كَبِيرٌ.

iṣṭadamat as-sayyaaratu biṣhaahinah wanataja `an dhalika
ḥaadith kabiir.

The car collided with a truck and a massive accident resulted.

- | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1. صَدْمَةٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ | ṣadmah
kahrabaa'iyyah
electric shock | 2. صَدْمَةٌ | ṣadmah | shock (n.) | |
| 3. اِصْطِدَامٌ | iṣṭidaam | collision | 4. صِدَامٌ | ṣidaam | clash (n.) |

أَتَى

1. آتٍ 2. مُتَّانِي عَنْ 3. أَتَى عَلَى 4. كَالْآتِي

أَتَى

ataa to come

اقْرَأُ الْفَقْرَةَ الْآتِيَةَ.

iqra' al-faqrah al-aatiyata.

Read the following paragraph.

1. آتٍ aatin

forthcoming 2. مُتَأْتِي عَنْ

muta'atti 'an
resulting from

3. أَتَى عَلَى ataa 'alaa

consume/
finish up

4. كَالْآتِي

kal-'aatii as follows

صَفَّقَ

ṣaffaqa to applaud

صَفَّقَ الْجُمْهُورُ لِلْفَرِيقِ الْفَائِزِ.

ṣaffaqa al-jumhuur lil-fariiq al-faa'iz.

The audience applauded the winning team.

1. تَصْفِيْقٌ taṣfiiq applause

2. تَصْفِيْقٌ حَارٌّ taṣfiiq ḥaarr
standing ovation3. يُصَفَّقُ لَهُ yuṣaffaq lah
to be applauded4. تَصْفِيْقُ الْجُمْهُورِ taṣfiiq
al-jumhuur
spectators' applause

أَمْرٌ

1. أَمْرٌ

2. الإِمَارَاتُ

3. أَمِيرٌ

4. تَحْتَ

أَمْرِكَ

أَمَرَ

amara to command

أَمَرَ الْقَائِدُ الْقُوَّةَ بِالْبَقَاءِ عَلَى الْجَبَلِ.

amara al-qaa'idu al-quwwata bilbawaa'i 'alaa al-jabali.

The commander ordered the force to stay on the mountain.

1. أَمْرٌ

amr

command (n) / 2. الإِمَارَاتُ

issue (n)

al-imaaraat
eimrates

3. أَمِيرٌ

amiir

prince

4. تَحْتَ أَمْرِكَ

tabta amrik
at your command

عَوَّضَ

1. تَعْوِيضٌ 2. عَوَّضًا عَنْ 3. عَوَّضٌ 4. مَعْوِضٌ

عَوَّضَ

'awwada to compensate

طَالِبٌ بِالتَّعْوِيضِ بَدَلًا مِنْ أَنْ تُقَاضِيَ الشَّرِكَةَ.

ṭaalib bi-atta'wiidi badalan min an tuqaadii ash-sharika.

Ask for compensation instead of suing the company.

1. تَعْوِيضٌ ta'wiid compensation 2. عَوَّضًا عَنْ 'iwadan 'an instead of

3. عَوَّضٌ 'awwad substitute (n.) 4. مُعَوِّضٌ mu'awwid compensator

تَنَافَسَ

1. مُتَنَافَسُوا 2. تَنَافَسُوا 3. مُنَافَسَةً 4. نَفَسُوا

تَنَافَسَ

tanaafasa to compete

التَّنَافَسُ عَلَى أَشَدِّهِ، فَالْجَمِيعُ يَتَنَافَسُ لِلْفَوْزِ.

at-tanaafus 'alaa ashuddih, fal-jamii' yatanaafasu lil-fawz.

The competition is stiff, everyone is competing to win.

1. مُتَنَافِسٌ

mutanaafis
competitor

2. تَنَافُسٌ

tanaafus
competing (n.)

3. مُنَافَسَةٌ

munaafasah
competition

4. نَفْسٌ

nafas breath (n.)

شَكَى

1. شَاكِي 2. شَكُوَى 3. شِكَايَةَ 4. شَكُوَى
بَاطِلَةٌ

شَكَى

shaka to complain

اِشْتَكَى الْمُتَّهَمُ مِنْ سُوءِ مُعَامَلَةِ الشَّرْطَةِ لَهُ.

ishṭakaa al-muttaham min suu'i mu'aamalati ash-shurtati lahu.

The suspect complained of maltreatment by the police.

1. مُشْتَكِيٌ mushtakii aggrieved (*adj.*) 2. شَكْوَى shakwaa complaint3. شِكَايَةٌ shikaayah claim (*n.*) 4. شَكْوَى بَاطِلَةٌ shakwaa baatilah false complaint

تَمَّ

1. مَتَمَّ

2. تَمَامٌ

3. تَامٌ

4. اِتْمَامٌ

تَمَّمَ

tammama to complete

أَتَمَّ الْعَامِلُ الشُّغْلَ فِي الْوَقْتِ الْمُحَدَّدِ.

atamma al-'aamilu ashshughla fii al-waqtī al-muhaddad.

The worker completed the job on time.

1. مُتَمَّمٌ

mutammam
completed (*adj.*)

2. تَمَامٌ

tamaam pefection

3. تَامٌ

taamm complete
(*adj.*)

4. إِتْمَامٌ

itmaam completion

أَلْفٌ

1. مُؤَلِّفٌ
2. مُؤَلِّفٌ
3. تَأْلِيفٌ
4. مُؤَلِّفٌ
مِنْ

أَلَّفَ

Card 100

allafa to compose

أَلَّفَ الْمُؤَلِّفُ قِطْعَةً مِنَ الْمَوْسِيقَى .

allafa al-mu'allif qit'atan min al-musiiqaa.

The composer composed a piece of music.

1. مُؤَلِّفٌ muallaf

composed
(adj.)

2. مُؤَلِّفٌ mu'allif

composer/
author

3. تَأْلِيفٌ ta'liif

composition

4. مُؤَلِّفٌ مِنْ

mu'allaf min
consist of

أَكَّدَ

1. أَكَيْدَ

2. مُؤَكَّدَ

3. تَأَكِيدَ

4. بِالتَّأَكِيدِ

akkada to confirm

أَكَّدْتُ حَجْزِي الْيَوْمَ، هَلْ حَصَلْتَ عَلَى تَأْكِيدِ حَجْزِكَ؟

akkadtu ḥajzi al-yawm, hal ḥaṣalta 'alaa ta'kiidi ḥajzik?

I confirmed my booking today; did you get your confirmation?

1. أَكِيدُ a'kiid

certain

2. مُؤَكَّدٌ mu'akkad
confirmed (*adj.*)

3. تَأْكِيدٌ ta'kiid

confirmation

4. بِالتَّأْكِيدِ bit-ta'kiid certainly

هُنَا

1. تَهَانِينَا 2. تَهْنِئَةٌ 3. بِطَاقَةٌ تَهْنِئَةٌ 4. هِنَاءٌ

هَنَاءٌ

Card 102

hanna'a to congratulate

هَنَاءً الْمُعَلِّمُ الطَّالِبَ عَلَى نَتِيجَتِهِ الْجَيِّدَةِ.

hanna'a al-mu'allimu at-taaliba 'alaa natiijatihi al-jayyida.

The teacher congratulated the student on his good result.

1. تَهَانِينًا

tahaaniina
congratulations

2. تَهْنِئَةً

tahni'ah
greeting (n.)

3. بِطَاقَةِ تَهْنِئَةٍ

bitaaqat tahni'ah
greeting card

4. هَنَاءٌ

hanaa' bliss

وَأَسَىٰ

1. مُوَأَسِي 2. مُوَأَسَاة 3. مَأْسَاة 4. مَأْسَاوِي

وَأَسَى

waasaa to console

وَأَسَيْتُ صَدِيقِي عِنْدَمَا فَقَدَ زَوْجَتَهُ.

waasaytu ṣadiiqii 'indamaa faqada zawjatah.

I consoled my friend when he lost his wife.

1. مُوَأَسِي muwaasii consoler

2. مُوَأَسَاةٌ

muwaasah
consolation

3. مَأْسَاةٌ ma'saah tragedy

4. مَأْسَاوِي

ma'saawii
tragic

اِسْتِشَارَ

1. اِسْتِشَارَةُ
اَلْاَلْمَانِي
2. مُسْتَشَارٌ
3. اِسْتِشَارَةٌ
4. مَشُورَةٌ

اِسْتَشَارَ

istashaara to consult

اِسْتَشَرْتُ مُسْتَشَارًا قَانُونِيًّا.

istashartu mustashaaran qaanuuniyan.

I have consulted a legal advisor.

1. اِسْتَشَارَ اَلْاَلْمَانِي

al-mustashaara al-almaanii

German Chancellor

2. مُسْتَشَارٌ

mustashaara

consultant

3. اِسْتِشَارَةٌ

istishaarah

consultation

4. مَشُورَةٌ

mashuurrah

advice (n.)

طَبَخَ

1. مَطْبُوحٌ

2. طَبَّاحٌ

3. مَطْبَخٌ

4. طَبَخَ

طَبَخَ

tabakha to cook

طَبَخَ الطَّبَّاحُ طَعَامًا لَذِيذًا.

ṭabakha at-ṭabbaakhu ṭa'aaman ladhiidhan.

The chef cooked delicious food.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. طَبَخَ | ṭabak <u>h</u> a | He cooked | 2. طَبَّاحٌ | ṭabbaakh | chef |
| 3. مَطْبَخٌ | maṭbak <u>h</u> | kitchen | 4. طَبْخٌ | ṭabk <u>h</u> | cuisine |

بَرَدٌ

1. بَرَّادٌ

2. بَارِدٌ

3. بَرْدٌ

4. مَبْرَدٌ

بَرْدٌ

baruda to cool

أَحِبُّ شُرْبَ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ.

uhibbu shurba al-maa'a al-baarid.

I like to drink cool water.

1. بَرَّادٌ

barraad

refrigerator

2. بَارِدٌ

baarid

cool (*adj.*)

3. بَرْدٌ

bard

cold

4. مُبَرَّرٌ

mubarrad

refrigerated (*adj.*)

نَسَخَ

1. آلة نَاسِخَة

2. نَاسِخ

3. نَسَخَ

4. نُسْخَة

نَسَخَ

nasakha to copy

نَسَخْتُ الْعَدِيدَ مِنَ النُّسَخِ بِاسْتِعْمَالِ آلَةِ نَاسِخَةٍ.

nasakhtu al-'adiida min an-nusakhi bisti'maali aalatin naasikhah.

I made many copies using a photocopier.

- | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. آلَةُ نَاسِخَةٍ | aalah naasik <u>hah</u> | 2. نَاسِخٌ | naasik <u>h</u> | copier |
| | photo copier | | | |
| 3. نَسَخٌ | nask <u>h</u> | copying (n.) | 4. نُسَخَةٌ | nusk <u>hah</u> |
| | | | | copy (n.) |

صَحِيحٌ

1. مُصَحِّحٌ 2. صَحِيحٌ 3. صَحٌ 4. تَصْحِيحٌ

صَحَّحَ

ṣah-haha to correct

جَوَابُكَ صَحِيحٌ.

jawaabuka ṣahiihun.

Your answer is correct.

1. مُصَحِّحٌ muṣahhiḥ

correcter

2. صَحِيحٌ ṣahiiḥ

correct (*adj.*)

3. صَحٌّ ṣahḥ

true

4. تَصْحِيحٌ taṣ-ḥiiḥ

correction

سَعَلَ

1. سُعْلَةٌ 2. سُعَالٌ 3. مُضَادُّ سُعَالٍ 4. شَرَابٌ سُعَالٍ

سَعَلَ

sa'ala to cough

لَدَيَّ سُعْلَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ جِدًّا.

ladayya su'latun sayyi'a jiddan.

I have a very bad cough.

1. سُعْلَةٌ

su'lah cough (n.)

2. سُعَالٌ

su'gal

coughing (n.)

3. مُضَادُّ سُعَالٍ

mudaad su'gal
anti-coughing

4. شَرَابُ سُعَالٍ

sharaab su'gal
coughing syrup

عَدَّ

1. تَعْدَادٍ

2. عَدَّادٍ

3. عَدَدٌ

4. مَعْدُودٌ

'adda to count

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تُتَابِعَ عَدَّادَ السَّرْعَةِ أَثْنَاءَ الْقِيَادَةِ.

'alaika an tutaabi'a 'addaada as-sur'ah athnaa' al-qiyaadah.
You have to keep an eye on the speedometer while driving.

1. تَعْدَادٌ ti'daad census 2. عَدَّادٌ 'addaad meter
3. عَدَدٌ 'adad number (n.) 4. مَعْدُودٌ ma'duud counted (adj.)

خَلَقَ

1. مَخْلُوقَات
2. الْخَالِقِ
3. خَلُقَ
4. خَلَاقَ

خَلَقَ

Card III

khalaqa to create

خَلَقَ اللهُ النَّاسَ.

khalaqa Allaahu an-naasa.
God created the people.

1. مَخْلُوقَاتُ

makhluuqaat
creatures

2. الْخَالِقِ

al-khaaliq The Creator

3. خَلْقٍ

khalq creation

4. خَلَّاقٍ

khallaaq creative

غَضِبَ

1. غَضَبَ 2. غَاضِبَ 3. أَغْضَبَ 4. غَضِبَانَ

غَضِبَ

ghadiba to get angry

هَلْ أَنْتَ غَاضِبٌ مِنِّي؟ مَا هُوَ سَبَبُ هَذَا الْغَضَبِ؟

hal anta ghaadibun minnii? ma huwa sababu haadhā al-ghadab?

Are you angry with me? What is the reason for this anger?

1. غَضِبَ ghadab

angry

2. غَاضِبٌ ghaadib

anger

3. أَغْضَبَ aghdaba

to make
someone
angry

4. غَضَبَانَ ghadbaan

furious

بَكِي

1. بَاكٍ

2. بُكَاءٌ

3. بَكَّاءٌ

4. أَبْكِي

بَكَى

bakaa to cry

أَسْتَأُّ عِنْدَمَا أَرَى طِفْلاً بَاكِياً.

astaa'u 'indama araa tiflan baakiyan.
I feel bad when I see a child crying.

1. بَاكِ baakin weeping (*adj.*) 2. بُكَاءٌ bukaa' crying (*n.*)
3. بَكَّاءٌ bakkaa' tearful 4. أَبَكَى abkaa to make someone cry

قَطَعَ

1. مَقْطُوعٌ

2. قَاطِعٌ

3. قِطْعَةٌ

4. قَطَعَ

قَطَعَ

qata'a to cut

Card II

قَطَعْتُ الْجُبْنَ إِلَى قِطَعٍ صَغِيرَةٍ.

qata'tu al-jubna ilaa qita'in saghiirah.
I cut the cheese into small pieces.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------|
| 1. مَقْطُوعٌ maqtuu' | cut (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. قَاطِعٌ qaati' | cutter |
| 3. قِطْعَةٌ qit'ah | piece (<i>n.</i>) | 4. قَطَعَ qata'a | He cut |

أَضْرَأَ

1. مُتَضَرِّرٍ

2. ضَارٍ

3. ضَرَّرَ

4. ضَرِيرٍ

أَضَرَ

Card 115

adarra to damage/harm

التَّدْخِينُ ضَارٌّ.

at-tadkhiin daarr.

Smoking is harmful.

1. مُتَضَرَّرٌ

mutadarrir
damaged (*adj.*)

2. ضَارٌّ

daar

harmful/
damaging

3. ضَرَرٌ

darar

damage (*n.*)

4. ضَرِيرٌ

dariir

blind

رَقِصَ

1. رَاقِصٌ 2. رَقِصَةٌ 3. رَقِصٌ 4. رَقِصٌ شَرْقِيٌّ

رَقَصَ

raqaṣa to dance

رَأَيْتُ رَاقِصًا مَوْهُوبًا يَرُقِصُ عَلَيَّ نَغْمٍ جَمِيلٍ.

ra'aytu raaqiṣan mawhuuban yarquṣu 'alaa naḡhamin jamiil.

I saw a talented dancer dancing to a beautiful tone.

1. رَاقِصٌ raaqiṣ dancer

2. رَقِصَةٌ raqṣah dance (n.)

3. رَقْصٌ raqṣ dancing (n.)

4. رَقْصٌ شَرْقِيٌّ raqṣ ṣharqii belly dancing

جُرْءَاءُ

1. جَرِيءٌ

2. جُرْءَاءَةٌ

3. جَرُءٌ

4. جَبَانٌ

تَجَرَّأَ

Card 117

tajarra'a to dare

هَلْ لَدَيْكَ الْجُرْأَةُ لِمُقَاتَلَةِ الْأَسَدِ؟

hal ladayka al-jur'atu limuqaatalati al-asad?

Do you have the courage to fight the lion?

1. جَرِيءٌ jariii'

daring/
courageous

2. جُرْأَةٌ jur'ah

courage

3. جَرُءٌ jaru'a

dare (v.)

4. جَبَانٌ jabaan

coward
(antonym)

خَدَعَ

1. مَخْدُوعٌ 2. مُخَادِعٌ 3. خُدْعَةٌ 4. خِدَاعٌ

خَدَعَ

khada'a to deceive

أَنَا لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ خِدَاعَ أَصْدِقَائِي، أَكْرَهُ الْخِدَاعَ.

ana laa astatii'u khidaa'a asdiqaa'ii, akrahu al-khidaa'.

I cannot deceive my friends; I hate deception.

1. مَخْدُوعٌ

makhduu'
deceived (*adj.*)

2. مُخَادِعٌ

mukhaadi' deceiver

3. خِدَاعٌ بَصْرِيٌّ

khidaa' baṣarii
optical illusion

4. خِدَاعٌ

khidaa' deception

قَرَّار

1. مُقَرَّر 2. اتِّخَاذُ الْقَرَارِ 3. قَرَار 4. قَرَارِ مَجْلِسِ
الْأَمْنِ

قَرَّرَ

qarrara to decide

يَجِبُ أَنْ أُقَرِّرَ الْيَوْمَ، إِنَّهُ قَرَارٌ مُهِمٌّ.

yajibu an uqarrira al-yawm, innahu qaraarun muhim.

I have to decide today; it is an important decision.

1. مُقَرَّرٌ

muqarrar decided upon

2. اتَّخَذَ الْقَرَارَ

ittikhaadh
al-qaraar

decision making

3. قَرَارٌ

qaraar decision

4. قَرَارَ مَجْلِسِ الْأَمْنِ

qaraar
majlis al-amn

UN Security Council resolution

هَزَمَ

1. مَهْزُومٌ

2. انْهَزَامِيٌّ

3. هَزِيمَةٌ

4. انْهَزَمَ

هَزَمَ

hazama to defeat

هَزِمْتُ مُنَافِسِي. لَقَدْ كَانَتْ هَزِيمَةً كَبِيرَةً لَهُ.

hazimtu munaafisii. laqad kaanat haziimatan kabiiratan lahu.

My opponent lost to me; it was a big defeat for him.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1. مَهْزُومٌ | mahzuum | defeated
(adj) | 2. انْهِزَامِيٌّ | inhizaamiyy | defeatist |
| 3. هَزِيمَةٌ | haziimah | defeat (n) | 4. انْهَزَمَ | inhazama | lose (v) |

دَافِعَ

1. مُدَافِعَ عَنْهُ 2. مُدَافِع 3. دِفَاعٍ 4. مَدْفُوعٍ

دَافِعٌ

daafa'a to defend

سَأُدَافِعُ عَنْ رَأْيِي بِأَسْبَابٍ جَيِّدَةٍ.

saudaafi'u 'an ra'yii bi asbaab jayyidah.

I will defend my opinion with good reasons.

1. مُدَافِعٌ عَنْهُ

mudaafa' 'anhu
defended (*adj.*)

2. مُدَافِعٍ

mudaafi'
defendant

3. دِفَاعٍ

difaa'

defence

4. مَدْفَعٍ

madfa'

cannon

تَأَخَّرَ

1. مُتَأَخَّرَ

2. تَأَخَّرَ

3. أَخِيرًا

4. خَيْرٍ

تَأَخَّرَ

ta'akhkhara to delay

أَسِفٌ عَلَى التَّأَخِيرِ.

aasif 'alaa at-ta'khiir.

Sorry for the delay.

- | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|
| 1. مُتَأَخَّرٌ | muta'akhkhirun | 2. تَأَخِيرٌ | ta'khiir | delay (n.) |
| | delayed (<i>adj.</i>) | | | |
| 3. أَخِيرًا | akhiiran | 4. أَخِيرٌ | akhiir | last (<i>adj.</i>) |
| | finally | | | |

أَوْصَلَ

1. اتَّصَلَاتٍ 2. مُتَوَاصِلٍ 3. تَوْصِيلٍ 4. مُوَاصَلَاتٍ

أَوْصَلَ

Card 123

awṣala to deliver

هَذَا الْمَطْعَمُ لَدَيْهِ خِدْمَاتِ التَّوْصِيلِ لِلْمَنَازِلِ .

haadhā al-maṭ'am ladayhi khidmaat al-tawṣiil lilmanaazil.

This restaurant has home delivery services.

1. اتِّصَالَاتٍ

ittiṣaalaat
communication

2. مُتَوَاصِلٍ

mutawaasiil
continued (*adj.*)

3. تَوْصِيلٍ

tawṣiil delivery

4. مُوَاصَلَاتٍ

muwaasalaat
transportation

طَالِبٌ

1. مَطْلُوبٌ 2. طَالِبٌ 3. طَلَبٌ 4. اَلْعَرَضُ
وَالطَّلَبُ

طَالَبَ

ṭaalaba to demand

أَطَالِبُ بِزِيَادَةِ أَجْرِي؛ أَتَمَنِّي أَنْ تَمْنَحَنِي ذَلِكَ.

uṭaalibu biziyaadati ajrii, atamanna an tamnahanii dhaalik.

I demand a pay increase; I hope you'll grant me this.

1. مَطْلُوبٌ maṭluub wanted (*adj.*) 2. طَالِبٌ ṭaalib male student
3. طَلَبٌ ṭalab demand (*n.*) 4. الْعَرْضُ وَالطَّلَبُ al-'ard waṭ-ṭalab supply and demand

أَنْكَرَ

1. مُتَنَكَّرٌ 2. نِكْرَةٌ 3. اِسْمٌ نَكِرَةٌ 4. اِنْكَارٌ اَلْجَمِيْلُ
اَلذَّاتُ

ankara to deny

أَنْكَرُ الْإِدِّعَاءَاتِ، وَأَنَا أُصِرُّ عَلَىٰ إِنْكَارِي.

unkiru al-iddi'aat, wa anaa usirruu 'alaa inkaarii.

I deny the allegations, and I stand by my denial.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. مُتَّنَكِّرٌ | mutanakkir | disguised
(<i>adj.</i>) | 2. اِسْمٌ نَكِرَةٌ | ism nakirah | indefinite noun |
| 3. اِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيلِ | inkaar al-jamiil | ingratitude | 4. اِنْكَارُ الذَّاتِ | inkaar adh-dhaat | self-denial |

اعْتَمَدَ عَلَى

1. مُعْتَمَدٌ عَلَيْهِ 2. مُعْتَمِدٌ 3. اِعْتِمَادٌ 4. عَامُودٌ

اعْتَمَدَ عَلَيَّ

i'tamada 'alaa to depend

أَعْتَمِدُ دَائِمًا عَلَيَّ نَفْسِي.

a'tamidu daa'iman 'alaa nafsii.

I always depend on myself.

1. مُعْتَمَدٌ عَلَيْهِ

mu'tamad 'alayh
relied upon

2. مُعْتَمِدٌ

mu'tamid dependant

3. اِعْتِمَادٌ i'timaad dependence

4. عَامُودٌ

'aamuud column

رَحَلَ

1. مُرْتَحِلٌ 2. رَحَّالٌ 3. رِحْلَةٌ 4. رِحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

رَحَلَ

Card I27

rahala to depart

رَحَلْتُ مِنْ بِلَادِي أَثْنَاءَ الْحَرْبِ.

rahaltu min bilaadii athnaa'a al-harbi.

I moved out of my country during the war.

1. مُرْتَحِلٌ murtahil departing (adj)
2. رَحَّالٌ rahhaal traveler
3. رِحْلَةٌ riblah trip
4. رِحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ riblah jawwiyyah flight

وَصَفَ

1. مَوْصُوفٌ 2. وَصْفَةَ طَعَامٍ 3. وَصَفَ 4. وَصْفَةَ
طَبِيبَةٍ

وَصَفَّ

Card 128

waṣafa to describe

كَتَبْتُ وَصْفًا مُفَصَّلًا عَنْ بَيْتِي.

katabtu waṣfan muḥṣṣalan 'an baytii.

I wrote a detailed description of my home.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 1. مَوْصُوفٍ | mawṣuuf | described
(adj.) | 2. وَصْفَةَ طَعَامٍ | waṣfah ta'aam | recipe |
| 3. وَصْفٍ | waṣf | description | 4. وَصْفَةَ طِبِّيَّةٍ | waṣfah tibbiyyah | prescription |

اِسْتَحَقَّ

1. مُسْتَحِقٌّ 2. اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ 3. مَوْعِدٌ 4. عَنُ
اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ

اِسْتَحَقَّ

istaḥaqqā to deserve

أَسْتَحِقُّ أَجْرًا أَفْضَلُ مُقَابِلِ عَمَلِي.

astahiqqu ajran afdal muqaabil 'amalii.

I deserve better wages for my work.

1. مُسْتَحِقُّ

mustahiq
deserving (*adj.*)

2. اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ

istihqaaq
eligibility

3. مَوْعِدُ اِلِسْتِحْقَاقِ

maw'id
al-istihqaaq
due date

4. عَنْ اِسْتِحْقَاقِ

'an istihqaaq
deservedly

رَغِبَ

1. مَرَّغُوبٌ

2. رَاغِبٌ

3. رَغْبَةٌ

4. رَغَبٌ

رَغِبَ

raghibaa to desire

يَبْدُو هَذَا النَّوْعَ مِنَ السَّيَّارَاتِ جَمِيلًا، أَرْغَبُ فِي وَاحِدَةٍ أَيْضًا.

yabduu haadhaa an-naw' min as-sayyaaraat jamiilan, arghabu fii waahidatin aydan.

This model of cars looks good, I would like to have one too.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------|------------|----------|---------------------|
| 1. مَرْغُوبٌ | marghuub | desirable | 2. رَاغِبٌ | raaghib | desirous
(adj.) |
| 3. رَغْبَةٌ | raghbah | desire (n.) | 4. رَغَّبَ | ragghaba | to make
desirous |

مَاتَ

1. مَيِّتٌ

2. مَوْتٌ

3. أَمَاتَ

4. مُمِيتٌ

مَاتَ

maata to die

مَاتَ مَيِّتَةً مُفَاجِئَةً.

maata miitatan mufaaji'atan.

He had a sudden death.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------|--------|
| 1. مَيِّتٌ | mayyit | dead | 2. مَوْتٌ | mawt | death |
| 3. أَمَاتَ | amaata | to put to death | 4. مُمِيتٌ | mumiit | deadly |

اِخْتَلَفَ

1. مُخْتَلِفٍ 2. اِخْتِلَافٍ 3. خِلَافٍ 4. اِخْتَلَفَ مَعَ

اِخْتَلَفَ

ikhtalafa to differ

عُمَرُ مُخْتَلِفٌ عَنِ خَالِدٍ، هُنَاكَ فَرْقٌ شَاسِعٌ بَيْنَهُمَا.

'umar mukhtalifun 'an khaalid hunaaka farqun shaasi' baynahuma.

Omar is different from Khaled; there are vast differences between the two of them.

1. مُخْتَلِفٌ mukhtalif different 2. اِخْتِلَافٌ ikhtilaaf difference

3. خِلَافٌ khilaaf disagreement 4. اِخْتَلَفَ مَعَ ikhtalafa ma'a disagree with (someone)

اِخْتَفَى

1. مُخْتَفِي

2. اِخْتِفَاء

3. خَفَاء

4. خَفِي

اِخْتَفَى

ikhtafa to disappear

اِخْتَفَى فَجْأَةً؛ لَا نَعْرِفُ شَيْئًا حَوْلَ اِخْتِفَائِهِ.

ikhtafa faj'atan, laa na'rifu shay'an hawla ikhtifaa'ih.

He disappeared suddenly. We don't know anything about his disappearance.

1. مُخْتَفِي mukhtafii disappeared (adj) 2. اِخْتِفَاءٌ ikhtifaa' disappearance
3. خَفَاءٌ khafaa' concealment 4. خَفِيٌّ khafiyy hidden (adj)

انْقَطَعَ عَنِ

1. مَقْطُوعٌ 2. مُنْقَطِعٌ 3. انْقِطَاعٌ 4. نَقِطَعُ إِلَى

انْقَطَعَ عَنْ

inqaṭa'a 'an to discontinue

انْقَطَعْتُ عَنِ الْإِتِّصَالِ بِأَصْدِقَائِي مُنْذُ سَنَتَيْنِ.

inqaṭa'tu 'an al-ittisaali bi-aṣḍiqaa'i mundhu sanatayn.

I did not have contact with my friends for two years.

1. مَقْطُوعٌ maqṭuu' cut off
(adj.)

2. مُنْقَطِعٌ munqaṭi' discontinued (adj.)

3. انْقِطَاعٌ inqīṭaa' disconnection

4. انْقَطَعَ إِلَى

inqaṭa'a ilaa
to devote
oneself

اِكْتَشَفَ

1. مُكْتَشَفٌ 2. مُكْتَشِفٌ 3. اِكْتِشَافٌ 4. كَشَفَ

اكتشف

Card 135

iktashafa to discover

اكتشفتُ طريقةً جديدةً لتشغيلِ حاسوبِي.

iktashaftu tariiqatan jadiidatan litashghiili haasuubii.

I discovered a new way to operate my computer.

1. مُكتشف

muktashaf
discovered (*adj.*)

2. مُكتشف discoverer

3. اكتشاف

iktishaaf
discovery

4. كشف kashafa uncover

نَاقِشَ

1. مُنَاقِشَ 2. نِقَاشَ 3. مَوْضُوعَ نِقَاشَ 4. غَيْرَ قَابِلٍ لِلنَّقَاشِ

نَاقَشَ

Card 136

naaqashaa to discuss

فِي الْمَدْرَسَةِ نُنَاقِشُ الْقَضَايَا بِحُرِّيَّةٍ، نُجْرِي نِقَاشَاتٍ يَوْمِيَّةً .

fii al-madrasah nunaaqishu al-qadaaya bihurriyyah, nujrii
niqaashaatin yawmiyyah.

At school we discuss the issues freely; we have daily discussions.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. مُنَاقَشَ | munaaqash
discussed (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. نِقَاشَ | niqaash
discussion |
| 3. مَوْضُوعَ نِقَاشَ | mawduu' niqaash
discussion topic | 4. غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلنِّقَاشِ | ghayr qaabil
lil-niqaash
non-negotiable |

عَدَّلَ

1. عَدَّلَ (قانون)
2. مُعَدِّلٌ
3. مُعَدِّلٌ
الْفَائِدَةُ
4. تَعْدِيلٌ

عَدَّلَ

Card 137

'addala to alter

يَحْتَاجُ الرِّدَاءُ الْجَدِيدُ إِلَى تَعْدِيلٍ.

yahtaaju al-ridaa'u al-jadiidu ilaa ta'diil.

The new dress needs alteration.

1. عَدَّلَ 'addala amend (v.) 2. مُعَدَّلٌ mu'addal altered (adj.)
3. مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَةِ mu'addal al-faaidah interest rate 4. تَعْدِيلٌ ta'diil alteration

أَضَافَ

1. مُضَافٍ 2. إِضَافِيٍّ 3. إِضَافَةٌ 4. بِالِإِضَافَةِ إِلَى

أَضَافَ

Card 138

adaafa to add

أَضَفْتُ سُكَّرًا إِلَى قَهْوَتِي.

adaftu sukkara ilaa qahwatii.

I added sugar to my coffee.

1. مُضَافٍ mudaaf

added (*adj.*)

2. إِضَافِيّ idaafiyy additional

3. إِضَافَةٌ idaafah

addition

4. بِالْإِضَافَةِ إِلَى bil-idaafati ilaa
in addition to

طَلَّقَ

1. مُطَلَّقٌ 2. طَلَّاقٌ 3. قَانُونُ الطَّلَاقِ 4. قَضِيَّةُ طَلَّاقٍ

tallaqa to divorce

طَلَّقْتُ زَوْجِي قَبْلَ سَنَتَيْنِ، فَقَدْ كَانَ ذَلِكَ الْحَلَّ الْوَحِيدَ.

tallaqtu zawjii qabla sanatayn, faqad kaana dhaalika al-halla al-wabiid.

I divorced my husband two years ago and it was the only solution.

1. مُطَلَّقٌ muṭallaq divorced (*adj.*) 2. طَلَاقٌ talaaq divorce (*n.*)
3. قَانُونُ الطَّلَاقِ qaanuun at-talaaq divorce law 4. قَضِيَّةُ طَلَاقٍ qadiyyaat talaaq divorce case

فَعَلَ

1. فَعَال

2. رَدِّفَعَل

3. فِعْل

4. تَفْعِيل

فَعَلَ

Card 140

fa'ala to do

فَاعِلُ الْخَيْرِ يُحِبُّهُ النَّاسُ.

faa'ilu al-khayri yuhibbuhu an-naasu.

People like good doers.

1. فَعَالٍ fa'aal

efficient

2. رَدُّ فِعْلٍ raddu fi'lin

reaction

3. فِعْلٍ fi'l

action

4. تَفْعِيلٍ taf'iil

activation

شَاكٌ

1. مَشْكُوكٌ بِهِ 2. شَاكٌ 3. شَاكٌ 4. لَا شَاكٌ

shakka to doubt

لَيْسَ عِنْدِي شَكٌّ بِقُدْرَتِكَ أَبَدًا.

laysa 'indii shakkun biqudratika abadan.

I have no doubt at all about your ability.

1. مَشْكُوكَ بِهِ

mashkuuk bihi
doubtful (*adj.*)

2. شَكٌّ

shakk doubt (*n.*)

3. شَكَّكَ

shakkaka
to raise doubts
about. (*v.*)

4. لَا شَكَّ

laa shakk
undoubtedly

رَسَمَ

1. مَرَسُومٌ 2. رَسَامٌ 3. رَسْمٌ 4. فُرْشَاةٌ رَسَمٌ

رَسَمَ

rasama to paint

أَنَا أَرْسُمُ مَنَاظِرَ طَبِيعِيَّةٍ لِأَنَّهَا تُرَسَّمُ بِسُهُولَةٍ.

anaa arsumu manaazira tabii'iyah li'annahaa tursamu bisuhuulah.

I draw landscapes because they are easily drawn.

1. مَرْسُومٌ marsuum painted (*adj.*) 2. رَسَّامٌ rassaam painter

3. رَسْمٌ rasm painting 4. فُرْشَاةُ رَسْمٍ furshaat rasm painting brush

حُلْمٌ

1. حَالِمٌ 2. حُلْمٌ 3. أَحْلَامُ الْيَقَظَةِ 4. حُلْمٌ مُزْعِجٌ

حَلَمَ

ḥalama to dream

لَطَّالِمًا حَلَمْتُ أَنْ أَصْبِحَ مُغَنِّيًّا.

lataalama ḥalamtu an uṣbiha mughanniyan.

I have always had this dream of becoming a singer.

1. حَالِمٍ ḥaalim dreamer

2. حُلْمٍ ḥulm dream (n.)

3. أَحْلَامِ الْيَقَظَةِ
aḥlaam al-yaqazah
daydreams4. حُلْمٍ مُزْعِجٍ
ḥulm muz'ij
nightmare

لَبِيسَ

1. لِبَاسِ مَدْرَسِيٍّ 2. لِأَبْسِ 3. لِبَاسِ 4. مَلَابِيسِ

لَبَسَ

labisa to dress

اِشْتَرَيْتُ لِبَاسًا جَدِيدًا؛ سَأَلْبَسُهُ فِي زَفَافِ أَخِي.

ish^htaraytu libaasan jadiidan, sa'albasuhu fii zafaafi ak^hii.

I bought a new dress; I will wear it to my brother's wedding.

1. لِبَاسِ مَدْرَسِيّ

libaas
madrasiyy
school dress

2. لَابَسَ

laabis dressed (ad)

3. لِبَاسِ libaas

dress (n.)

4. مَلَابِسِ

malaabis clothes

شَرِبَ

1. لَشْرَبٌ 2. مَشْرُوبٌ غَازِي 3. شَرَابٌ 4. شَرِبَ

شَرِبَ

shariba to drink

أَشْرَبُ مَاءَ الصُّودَا؛ لَا أَشْرَبُ الْكُحُولَ.

a_{sh}rabu maa'a as-suudaa, laa a_{sh}rabu al-kuhuul.

I drink soda water; I don't take alcoholic drinks.

1. قَابِلٌ لِلشُّرْبِ

qaabil lil-shurbi
drinkable

2. مَشْرُوبٌ غَازِي

mashruub
ghaazi
soft drink

3. شَرَابٌ sharaab

drink (n.)

4. شُرْبٌ shurb

drinking (n.)

سَاقَ

1. رُخْصَة سِيَاقَة 2. سَائِق 3. سِيَاقَة 4. مَدْرَسَة سِيَاقَة

سَاقَ

Card 146

saaqa to drive

يَجِبُ أَنْ تَكُونَ عِنْدِي رُخْصَةَ سِيَاقَةٍ لِأَقُودَ السَّيَّارَةَ.

yajibu an takuun 'indii rukhsah siyaaqah li'aquud as-sayyaarah.

I must have a driving license to drive a car.

1. رُخْصَةَ سِيَاقَةٍ rukhsah siyaaqah 2. سَائِقٍ saa'iq driver
driving license

3. سِيَاقَةٍ siyaaqah driving (n.) 4. مَدْرَسَةَ سِيَاقَةٍ madrasah
siyaaqah
driving school

كَسَبَ

1. مُكْتَسَبٌ 2. كَسِبَ 3. اِكْتَسَبَ 4. اِكْتَسَابٌ

كَسَبَ

Card 147

kasaba to earn

أَكْسَبُ أَمْوَالًا كَثِيرَةً مِنَ التِّجَارَةِ.

aksabu amwaan kathiiiratan min at-tijaarati.

I earn a lot of money from trading.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|----------------|------|--------------|
| 1. مُكْتَسَبٌ | muktasab | acquired | 2. كَسْبٌ | kasb | earning (n.) |
| | | (adj) | | | |
| 3. اِكْتَسَبَ | iktasaba | acquire (v.) | 4. اِكْتِسَابٌ | | iktisaab |
| | | | | | acquisition |

أَكَلَ

1. مَأْكُولَات

2. أَكَل

3. تَأَكَّل

4. أَكَلَهُ

أَكَلَ

akala to eat

أَحِبُّ الْأَكْلَ الصِّينِيَّ وَالْيَابَانِيَّ.

uhibbu al-akla as-siini wa al-yaabaanii.

I like Chinese and Japanese food.

1. مَأْكُولَاتٌ ma'kuulaat food 2. أَكْلٌ akl eating (n.)
3. تَأْكُلُ ta'aakul corrosion 4. أَكْلَةٌ aklah meal

ثَقَّفَ

1. مُثَقَّفٌ 2. ثَقَافَةٌ 3. مُتَعَدِّدَاتِ الثَّقَافَاتِ 4. ثَقَافِيٌّ

ثَقَّفَ

thhaaqafa to educate (culture)

وَالِدِي رَجُلٌ مُثَقَّفٌ.

waalidii rajulun muthhaaqafun.

My father is an educated man.

1. مُثَقَّفٌ muthhaaqaf intellectual 2. ثَقَافَةٌ thhaaqafah education (culture)
3. مُتَعَدِّدُ الثَّقَافَاتِ muta'addid ath-thhaaqafaat multi-cultural 4. ثَقَافِيٌّ thhaaqafiyy cultural

نَصَحَ

1. نَاصِحٌ 2. نَصِيحَةٌ 3. نُصِحَ 4. سُدَادُ النَّصِيحَةِ

نَصَحَ

naṣaḥa to advise

أَنْصَحُكَ أَنْ لَا تَذْهَبَ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ.

anṣaḥuka an laa tadḥhaba ilaa al-madiinah.

I advise you not to go to the city.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. نَاصِحٍ | naaṣiḥ | advisor | 2. نَصِيحَةٍ | naṣiiḥah | advice (n.) |
| 3. نُصْحٍ | nush | advising (n.) | 4. إِسْدَاءُ النَّصِيحَةِ | isdaa' | an-naṣiiḥah |
| | | | | | offering advice |

هَاجَرَ

1. مُهَاجِرٍ

2. هِجْرَةَ

3. التَّقْوِيمِ

4. مُهْجُورٍ

الْهَجْرِي

هَاجَرَ

haajara to emigrate

هَاجَرْتُ مِنَ السَّعُودِيَّةِ قَبْلَ عَشْرِ سَنَوَاتٍ.

haajartu min as-su'uudiyah qabla 'ashri sanawaat.

I migrated from Saudi Arabia ten years ago.

1. مُهَاجِرٌ muhaajir

migrant

2. التَّقْوِيمُ الْهِجْرِيّ al-taqwiim al-hijrii

al-taqwiim
al-hijrii

3. هِجْرَةٌ hijrah

migration

4. مَهْجُورٌ

Islamic calendar
mahjuur
deserted (*adj.*)

وَأَظْفَافٌ

1. مُؤَظَّفٌ 2. مُؤَظِّفٌ 3. تَوْظِيفٌ 4. وَظِيفَةٌ

وَوَظَّفَ

Card 152

wazzafa to employ

حَصَلْتُ عَلَى وَظِيفَةٍ مُنَاسِبَةٍ.

hasaltu 'alaa waziifatin munaasibatin.

I have a proper job.

1. مُوَوَّظَّفٌ muwazzaf employee 2. مُوَوَّظِّفٌ muwazzif employer
3. تَوَوَّظِيفٌ tawziif employment 4. وَوَوَّظِيفَةٌ waziifah job

فَرَاغَ

1. فَرَاغَ 2. فَاَرِغَ 3. تَفْرِیغَ 4. وَقْتَ فَرَاغَ

فَرَّغَ

farragha to empty

أَفْرَغُ سَلَّةَ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ.

ufarrighu sallata al-muhmalaati kulla yawm.

I empty the trash can every day.

1. فَرَاغَ faraagh vacuum (n) 2. فَارِغَ faarigh empty (adj)

3. تَفْرِیغَ tafriigh emptying (n) 4. وَقْتُ فَرَاغٍ waqt faraagh spare time

انتهى

1. مُنْتَهِي 2. نِهَآيَة 3. لَآ نِهَآيَة 4. نِهَآيَة الْأُسْبُوع

انتهى

intaha to end

يَنْتَهِي عَقْدُ عَمَلِي هَذَا الْعَامَ.

yantahii 'aqdu 'amalii haadhaa al-'aam.

My work contract ends this year.

1. مُنْتَهَى muntahii finished
(adj.)

2. نِهَآيَة nihaayah end (n.)

3. لَا نِهَآيَة laa nihaayah
infinity4. نِهَآيَة الْأُسْبُوعِ nihaayat
al-'usbuu'
weekend

اسْتَمْتَعَ

1. مُسْتَمْتِعٍ

2. مُمْتَعٍ

3. اسْتِمْتَاعٍ

4. مُتَعَةٍ

اِسْتَمْتَعَ

istamta'a to enjoy

هَذَا بَرْنَامِجٌ مُمْتَعٌ.

haadh_haa barnaamijun mumti'.

This is an enjoyable program.

1. مُسْتَمْتِعٌ mustamti' enjoying (*adj*) 2. مُمْتَعٌ mumti' enjoyable
3. اِسْتِمْتَاعٌ istimtaa' enjoyment 4. مُتْعَةٌ mut'ah joy

كَبِيرٌ

1. مُكَبَّرٌ 2. كَبِيرٌ 3. أَكْبَرُ مِنْ 4. كَبُرٌ

كَبَّرَ

kabbara to enlarge

بَيْتِي كَبِيرٌ.

baytii kabiir.

My house is big.

- | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|-------------|------------|--------|-----------|
| 1. مُكَبَّرٌ | mukabbar | enlarged | 2. كَبِيرٌ | kabiir | big |
| | | (adj.) | | | |
| 3. أَكْبَرُ مِنْ | akbaru min | bigger than | 4. كَبُرَ | kabura | grow (v.) |

دَخَلَ

1. دَاخِلٌ 2. دُخُولٌ 3. مَدْخَلٌ 4. دَخُلٌ

دَخَلَ

Card 157

dakhala to enter

الْمَدْخَلُ عَلَى الشَّارِعِ الْعَامِ.

al-madkhalu 'alaa ash-shaari'i al-'aam.
The entrance faces the main road.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------|
| 1. دَاخِلٌ | daakhil | entering
(<i>adj.</i>) | 2. دُخُولٌ | dukhuul | entry |
| 3. مَدْخَلٌ | madkhal | entrance | 4. دَخْلٌ | dakhl | income (<i>n.</i>) |

أَسَّسَ

1. مُؤَسِّسٌ 2. مُؤَسَّسَةٌ 3. تَأْسِيسٌ 4. أَسَاسٌ

assasa to establish

أَسَّسْتُ مُؤَسَّسَةً لِمُسَاعَدَةِ الْفُقَرَاءِ .

assastu mu'assasatan limusaa'adati al-fuqaraa'.

I have established an institution to help the poor.

1. مُؤَسِّسٌ mu'assis founder 2. مُؤَسَّسَةٌ muassasah establishment
 3. تَأْسِيسٌ ta'siis establishing (n.) 4. أَسَاسٌ asaas basis

قَدَّرَ

1. مُقَدَّرٌ

2. مُقَدَّرًا

3. تَقْدِيرٌ

4. مِقْدَارٌ

قَدَّرَ

qaddara to estimate

حَسَبَ بَعْضُ التَّقْدِيرَاتِ، سَيَرْتَفِعُ مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَةِ بِنِسْبَةِ ١ % .

hasaba ba'd at-taqdiiraat, sayartafi'u mu'addal al-faaidah
binisbati waahid bil mi'ah.

According to some estimates, interest rate will increase by 1 %.

1. مُقَدِّرٌ muqaddir evaluator 2. مُقَدَّرٌ muqaddar
estimated (*adj.*)
3. تَقْدِيرٌ taqdiir estimates (*n.*) 4. مِقْدَارٌ miqdaar quantity

فَحَصْرٌ

1. مَفْحُوصٌ
2. فَاحِصٌ
3. فَحُصْرٌ
4. فَحْصَرٌ
طَبِّبِي

فَحَصَ

faḥasa to examine

فَحَصَ الطَّبِيبُ عَيْنِي وَأُذُنِي.

faḥasa at-ṭabiibu 'uyuuni wa udhunayy.

The doctor examined my eyes and ears.

1. مَفْحُوصٌ mafḥuūs examined (adj.)
2. فَاحِصٌ faaḥiṣ examiner
3. فَحْصٌ faḥṣ examination
4. فَحْصٌ طِبِّيّ faḥṣ ṭibbiyy medical check

وَسَّعَ

1. مُوسَّعٌ

2. سِيعَةٌ

3. وَاسِعٌ

4. تَوْسِيعٌ

وَسَّعَ

wassa'a to expand

هَذَا طَرِيقٌ وَاسِعٌ.

haadhā tariiqun waasi'un.

This is a wide road.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. مُوسَّعٌ | muwassa' | expanded
(<i>adj.</i>) | 2. سِعَةٌ | si'ah | capacity |
| 3. وَاسِعٌ | waasi' | wide/broad | 4. تَوْسِيعٌ | tawsii' | expansion |

تَوْفَعُ

1. تَوْفَعُ

2. مُتَوْفَعٌ

3. مُتَوْفَعٌ

4. تَوْفِيعٌ

تَوَقَّعَ

tawaaqqa`a to expect

أَتَوَقَّعُ أَنْ أُنْجَحَ فِي هَذِهِ الْمَادَّةِ.

atawaaqqa`u an anjaha fii haadhihi al-maaddati.

I expect to pass this subject.

1. تَوَقُّعٌ tawaqqu`u` expectation 2. مُتَوَقَّعٌ mutawaaqqa` expected (*adj.*)
3. مُتَوَقِّعٌ mutawaaqqi` expecting (*n.*) 4. تَوَقِّيعٌ tawqii` signature

شَرَحَ

1. شَرَّحَ

2. مَشْرُوح

3. شَرَّحَ

4. شَرِيحَة
الهِاتِف

شَرَحَ

sharaha to explain

شَرَحَ الْمُعَلِّمُ الدَّرْسَ مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَقَطْ، لَكِنَّ شَرْحَهُ كَانَ وَاضِحًا.

sharaha al-mu'allimu ad-darsa marratan waahidatan faqat,
laakinna sharhahu kaana waadihan.

The teacher explained the lesson only once, but this explanation
was clear.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 1. شَرَحَ | sharh | explanation | 2. مَشَّرُوهُ | mashruuh | explained |
| 3. شَرَّحَ | sharraha | slice (v.) | 4. شَرِيحَةُ الْهَاتِفِ | shariihat | al-haatif
SIM card |

صَدَّرَ

1. مُصَدَّرٌ 2. صَادِرَاتٌ 3. مُصَدِّرٌ 4. تَصْدِيرٌ

صَدَّرَ

Card 164

saddara to export

تُصَدِّرُ أَسْتِرَالِيَا الْأَلْبَانَ.

tuṣaddiru ustraaliya al-albaan.

Australia exports dairy products.

1. مُصَدَّرٌ

musaddar

exported
(adj.)

2. صَادِرَاتٌ

ṣaadiraat
exports

3. مُصَدِّرٌ

muṣaddir

exporter

4. تَصْدِيرٌ

taṣdiir
exportation

مَدَدٌ

1. تَمْدِيدٌ

2. مَدَّةٌ

3. مَتَمِّدٌ

4. اِمْتِدَادٌ

maddada to extend

مَدَّدْتُ إِقَامَتِي فِي أُرُوبًا بِسَبَبِ الْعَمَلِ .

maddadtu iqaamatii fii uuruba bisabab al-'amal.

I extended my stay in Europe because of work.

1. تَمْدِيدٌ

tamdiid extension

2. مُدَّةٌ

muddah period

3. مُتَمَدِّدٌ

mutamaddid
extended (*adj.*)

4. اِمْتِدَادٌ

imtidaad
horizon

سَهْلٌ

1. تَسْهِيلٌ 2. سَهْلٌ 3. سُهُولَةٌ 4. تَسَاهُلٌ

سَهَّلَ

sahhala to facilitate

يُسَهِّلُ الْمُعَلِّمُ الدَّرْسَ حَتَّى يَفْهَمَهُ الطُّلَّابُ.

yusahhilu al-mu'allimu ad-darsa hatta yafhamuhu at-tullaab.

The teacher makes the lesson easier for the students to understand.

1. تَسْهِيلٌ tashiil facilitation 2. سَهْلٌ sahl easy
 3. سُهُولَةٌ suhuulah ease (n.) 4. تَسَاهُلٌ tasaahul leniency

سَقَطَ

1. سُقُوطٌ 2. يَتَسَاقَطُ 3. مُتَسَاقِطٌ 4. سَقَطَ فِي
الْمَعْرَكَةِ

سَقَطَ

Card 167

saqata to fall

سَقَطْتُ مِنَ الْكُرْسِيِّ.

saqattu min al-kursiyy.

I fell from the chair.

1. سُقُوطٌ suquut fall (n.) 2. يَتَسَاقَطُ yatasaaqat falling (v.)

3. مُتَسَاقِطٌ mutasaaqit falling (adj.) 4. سَقَطَ فِي الْمَعْرَكَةِ saqata fii al- ma'arakah to die in a battle

صَامَ

1. صِيَامٌ 2. صَائِمٌ 3. شَهْرُ الصِّيَامِ
(رَمَضَانَ) 4. صَوْمٌ

صَامَ

ṣaama to fast

أَصُومُ كُلَّ سَنَةٍ فِي رَمَضَانَ.

aṣuumu kulla sanatin fii ramadaan.

I fast each year in Ramadan.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|---------------|
| 1. صِيَامٌ | ṣiyaam | fasting (n.) | 2. صَائِمٌ | ṣaaim | fasting (adj) |
| 3. شَهْرُ الصَّيَامِ
(رَمَضَانَ) | shahr as-ṣiyaam
(ramadaan) | the month of fasting
(Ramadan) | 4. صَوْمٌ | ṣawm | fasting (n.) |

خَافَ

1. مخافة الله 2. مُخِيف 3. خَائِف 4. خَوْف

خَافَ

Card 169

khaafa to fear

أَخَافُ صَوْتَ الرَّعْدِ، إِنَّهُ مُخِيفٌ جَدًّا.

akhaafu sawta ar-ra'di, innahu mukhiifun jiddan.

I fear the sound of thunder; it is so frightening.

1. مَخَافَةُ اللَّهِ

makhaafat Allah
fear of Allah

2. مُخِيفٌ

mukhiif frightening

3. خَائِفٌ

khaa'if

fearful

4. خَوْفٌ

khawf

fear (n)

أَطْعَمَ

1. إِطْعَامَ

2. تَطْعِيمَ

3. مَطْعَمَ

4. طَعَامَ

أَطْعَمَ

at'ama to feed

لَا أُطْعِمُ أَطْفَالِي مِنْ طَعَامِ الْمَطَاعِمِ، أَفْضَلُ الطَّعَامَ الْمَنْزِلِيِّ.

laa ut'imu atfaali min ta'aam al-mataa'im, ufaddilu at-ta'aama al-manziliyyu
 I don't feed my children take-away food; I prefer home-cooked meals

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1. إِطْعَامٌ | it'aam | feeding (n.) | 2. تَطْعِيمٌ | tat'iim | vaccination |
| 3. مَطْعَمٌ | mat'am | restaurant | 4. طَعَامٌ | ta'aam | food |

شَعْرَ

1. شَاعِرٍ

2. مَشَاعِرٍ

3. شِعْرٍ

4. إِشْعَارٍ

شَعَرَ

Card 171

shā'ara to feel

أَشْعُرُ بِالْبَرْدِ.

ash`uru bi al-bard.

I feel cold.

1. شَاعِرٍ shāa'ir

poet

2. مَشَاعِرٍ mashāa'ir feelings

3. شِعْرٍ shi'r

poetry

4. إِشْعَارٍ ish'aar notice
(n.)

مَلَأَ

1. مِلْءٌ 2. مُمْتَلِئٌ 3. مَمْلُوءٌ 4. عَلَى الْمَلَأِ

مَلَأَ

Card 172

mala'a to fill

يَجِبُ أَنْ أَمْلَأَ هَذِهِ الْأِسْتِمَارَةَ.

yajibu an amla'a haadhihi al-istimaarah.

I have to fill up this form.

1. مِلءٌ

mil'

filling (*n.*)

2. مُمْتَلِئٌ

mumtali'

full

3. مَمْلُوءٌ

mamluu'

filled (*adj.*)

4. عَلَى الْمَلَأِ

'alaa al-mala'
in public

وَجَدَ

1. إِيْجَادٍ 2. مَوْجُودٍ 3. مُتَوَاجِدٍ 4. وُجُودٍ

وَجَدَ

wajada to find

وَجَدْتُ حَقِيبَتِي الْمَسْرُوقَةَ.

wajadtu haqiibatii al-masruuqah.
I have found my stolen bag.

1. إِيجَادٍ iijaad finding (n) 2. مَوْجُودٍ mawjuud found (adj.)
3. مُتَوَاجِدٍ mutawaajid available 4. وُجُودٍ wujuud existence

قَضَى

1. قَضَاءٌ 2. قَضِيَّةٌ 3. قَضَاءٌ وَقَدَرٌ 4. قَاضِيٌ

قَضَى

qaḍaa to judge

لَمْ يَتَّخِذِ الْقَاضِي قَرَارًا بِشَأْنِ هَذِهِ الْقَضِيَّةِ بَعْدَ.

lam yattakhidh al-qaadīi qaraaran biṣha'n haadhihi al-qadiyyah ba'ad.

The judge hasn't made a decision in this case yet.

1. قَضَاءٌ qadaa' judiciary

2. قَضِيَّةٌ qadiyyah case

3. قَضَاءٌ وَقَدْرٌ qadaa' wa qadar fate

4. قَاضِيٌ qaadīi judge (n.)

طَرَدَ

1. طَرَدَ

2. مُطَارَدَ

3. طَرَدَ

4. مَطْرُودٌ

(عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

طَرَدَ

Card 175

ṭarada to dismiss

طَرَدَ الْمُدِيرُ الْمُوظَّفَ.

ṭarada al-mudiiiru al-muwazzaf.

The manager dismissed the worker.

1. طَرُدَ ṭard expulsion 2. مُطَارَدٌ muṭaarad fugitive

3. طَرُدَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ ṭard ('an al-'amal) dismissal (from job) 4. مَطْرُودٌ maṭruud dismissed (*adj.*)

لَاءَمَّ

1. مُلَاءَمَةٌ 2. مُتَلَاءِمٌ مَعَ 3. مُلَائِمٌ 4. غَيْرُ مُلَائِمٍ

لَاءَمَ

laa'ama to fit/suit

هَذِهِ السُّتْرَةُ تُلَائِمُنِي جَدًّا.

haadhihi as-sutratu tulaa'imunii jiddan.

This jacket suits me very well.

1. مُلَائِمَةٌ

mulaa'amah
suitability

2. مُتَلَائِمٌ مَعَ

mutalaa'im ma'a
in harmony with

3. مُلَائِمٌ

mulaa'im
suitable

4. غَيْرُ مُلَائِمٌ

ghayr mulaa'im
unsuitable

صَالِح

1. مُصَالِحَةٌ 2. مُتَصَالِح 3. إِصْلَاح 4. صَلَاحِيَّات

صَالِحَ

ṣaalaha toreconcile

سَاعَدَ الْقَاضِي الْخُصُومَ أَنْ يَتَصَالَحُوا.

saa'ada al-qaadi al-khusuuma an yatasaalahuu.

The judge helped the rivals to reconcile.

1. مُصَالِحَةٌ

muṣaalabah
reconciliation

2. مُتَصَالِحٌ

mutaṣaalih
reconciled (*adj.*)

3. إِصْلَاحٌ

iṣlaah
reform (*n.*)

4. صِلَاحِيَّاتٌ

salaahiyyat
power

طَارَ

1. طَائِرَةٌ

2. طَائِرٌ

3. طَيْرٌ

4. شَرِكَةُ طَيْرَانَ

طَارَ

Card 178

taara to fly

تَطِيرُ الطَّائِرَاتُ وَالطُّيُورُ فِي السَّمَاءِ.

tatiiru at-taairaatu wa at-tuyuuru fii as-samaa'.

Airplanes and birds fly in the sky.

1. طَائِرَةٌ

taa'irah

airplane

2. طَائِرٌ

taa'ir

flying/bird

3. طَيْرٌ

tayr

birds

4. شَرِكَةُ طَيْرَانَ

sharikat
tayaraan
airline

تَبِعَ

1. مُتَابَعَةٌ

2. تَابِعٍ

3. مُتَتَابِعٍ

4. يُتَبِعُ

تَبَعَ

taba'a to follow

سَأَتَابِعُ الْأَلْعَابَ الْأُولَمْبِيَّةَ.

sautaabi'u al-al'aaba al-uulumbiyyah.

I will follow the Olympic Games.

1. مُتَابِعَةٌ

mutaaba'ah
following (*n.*)

2. تَابِعٍ

taabi'

follower

3. مُتَتَابِعٌ

mutataabi'
successive

4. يُتَبَعُ

yutba'

to be
continued

حَرَامٌ

1. تَحْرِيْمٌ

2. اِحْتِرَامٌ

3. مُحَرَّمٌ

4. حَرَامٌ

حَرَّمَ

harrama to forbid

تُحَرِّمُ جَمِيعُ الْأَدْيَانِ السَّرِقَةَ.

tuharrimu jami'u al-adyaan as-sariqah.

All religions forbid stealing.

1. تَحْرِيمٌ

tabriim

prohibition

2. إِحْتِرَامٌ

ibtiraam

respect (n.)

3. مُحَرَّمٌ

muharram

prohibited

4. حَرَامٌ

haraam

forbidden
(adj.)

أَجْبَر

1. إَجْبَارِي

2. مُجْبَر

3. جَبَّار

4. إَجْبَار

أَجْبَرَ

Card 181

ajbara to force

أُجْبِرْتُ عَلَى حُضُورِ الْحَفْلِ.

ujbirtu 'alaa huduuri al-hafli.

I was forced to attend the party.

1. إِجْبَارِيَّ

ijbaarii
compulsory

2. مُجْبَرٌ

mujbar

forced
(*adj.*)

3. جَبَّارٌ

jabbaar
mighty

4. إِجْبَارٌ

ijbaar

forcing (*n.*)

نَسِي

1. نَسِيَانِ

2. نَسَاءِ

3. مَنَسِي

4. نَسَايِ

نَسِيَ

nasiya to forget

نَسِيتُ أَنْ أُقْفَلَ الْبَابَ عِنْدَمَا غَادَرْتُ.

nasiitu an uqfila al-baab 'indamaa ghaadartu.

I forgot to lock the door when I left.

1. نَسِيَانِ nisyaan forgetting (n.) 2. نَسَاءٌ nassaa' forgetful

3. مَنَسِيٍّ mansii forgotten 4. تَنَاسَى tanaasaa to pretend to have forgotten

سَامَحَ

1. مُسَامَحَ 2. مُسَامِحَ 3. تَسَامُحَ 4. تَسْمُوحَ

سَامِحٌ

saamahā to forgive

أَسَامِحُكَ هَذِهِ الْمَرَّةَ، لَكِنَّ لَا تَتَوَقَّعُ الْمُسَامَحَةَ
كُلَّ مَرَّةٍ تُخْطِئُ فِيهَا.

usaamihuka haadhihi al-marrah, laakin laa tatawaqqa' al-musaamahah
kulla marratin tukhti' fiihaa.

I forgive you this time, but don't expect forgiveness each time you did wrong

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. مُسَامِحٌ musaamah | forgiven | 2. سَمَاحٌ samaah | permission |
| 3. تَسَامُحٌ tasaamuh | reconciliation | 4. مَسْمُوحٌ masmuuh | permitted
(adj) |

كَوْنٌ

1. تَكْوِينٌ

2. مُكَوِّنٌ

3. كَوْنٌ

4. كَيَانٌ

كَوَّنَ

Card 184

kawwana to form

يُكَوِّنُ الْمَاءُ الْجُزْءَ الرَّئِيسِيَّ مِنْ أَجْسَامِنَا.

yukawwinu al-maa'u al-juz'a ar-ra'iisiyy min ajsaamina.

Water makes up the main portion of our body mass.

1. تَكْوِينٌ takwiin forming (*n.*) 2. مُكَوِّنٌ mukawwin constituent
3. كَوْنٌ kawn universe 4. كِيَانٌ kiyaan entity

حَرَّرَ

1. تَحْرِيرِ

2. مُحَرَّرٍ

3. مُحَرَّرٌ

4. حُرِّيَّةٍ

حَرَّرَ

ḥarrara to free

يُحِبُّ الطَّيْرُ الْحُرِّيَّةَ.

yuhibbu at-tayru al-ḥurriyyah.

Birds like to be free.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 1. تَحْرِيرٌ | tabḥriir | liberation | 2. مُحَرَّرٌ | muḥarrar | freed (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. مُحَرِّرٌ | muḥarrir | liberator | 4. حُرِّيَّةٌ | ḥurriyyah | freedom |

حَقَّقَ

1. تَحْقِيقِ 2. تَحْقِيقِ 3. قَابِلِ 4. غَيْرِ قَابِلِ
الذَّاتِ لِلتَّحْقِيقِ لِلتَّحْقِيقِ

حَقَّقَ

Card 186

ḥaqqaqa to fulfill

أَعْمَلُ بِجِدِّ لِتَحْقِيقِ أَحْلَامِي.

a'malu bi-jiddin li-tahqiiqi ahlaamii.

I am working hard to fulfill my dreams.

1. تَحْقِيقُ tahqiiq

fulfilment

2. تَحْقِيقُ الذَّاتِ tahqiiq adhaat

self-fulfilment

3. قَابِلٌ لِلتَّحْقِيقِ qaabil lil-tahqiiq

achievable

4. غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّحْقِيقِ gbayr qaabil lil-tahqiiq

unachievable

قَامَرَ

1. لَعِبَ الْقِمَارَ 2. مُقَامِرَةٌ 3. مُقَامِرٌ 4. مُشْكِلَةٌ
الْقِمَارِ

قَامَرَ

qaamara to gamble

كُنْتُ مُقَامِرًا؛ قَامَرْتُ بِكُلِّ مَالِي فِي الْكَازِينُو.

kuntu muqaamiran; qaamartu bikulli maalii fii al-kaaziinu.

I was a gambler; I gambled away all my money at the casino.

1. لَعِبُ الْقِمَارِ

la'ib al-qimaar
gambling (n.)

2. مُقَامَرَةٌ

muqaamarah
gamble (v.)

3. مُقَامِرٌ

muqaamir

gambler

4. مُشْكَلَةُ الْقِمَارِ

mushkilat
al-qumaar

problem gambling

جَمَعَ

1. جَمَعَ 2. جَمْعِيَّة 3. إِجْتِمَاع 4. مَجْمُوعَةٌ

جَمَعَ

jamma'a to gather

هَوَايَتِي جَمْعُ الطَّوَابِعِ.

hiwaayatii jam`u at-tawaabi`.

My hobby is to collect stamps.

1. جَمْعٌ jami`

gathering (n.) 2. جَمْعِيَّةٌ

jam`iyyah
association

3. اجْتِمَاعٌ ijtimaah`

meeting (n.) 4. مَجْمُوعَةٌ

majmuu`ah
group

أَعْطَى

1. عَطَاءٌ

2. مُعْطِي

3. عَطَاءٌ

4. مُعْطَاءٌ

أَعْطَى

Card 189

a'taa to give

اعْطِنِي الْقَلَمَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ.

i'tinii al-qalama min fadlika.

Please give me the pen.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|---------|----------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|
| 1. عَطَاءٌ | 'a'taa' | grant/donation | 2. مُعْطِي | mu'tii | donor |
| 3. عَطَاءٌ | 'a'taa' | performance | 4. مِعْطَاءٌ | mi'taa' | to give selflessly |

ذَهَبٌ

1. ذَهَابًا وَإِيَابًا 2. ذَاهِبٌ 3. ذَهَابٌ 4. مَذْهَبٌ

ذَهَبَ

Card 190

dhahaba to go

يَجِبُ أَنْ أَذْهَبَ الْآنَ، هَلْ أَنْتَ ذَاهِبٌ أَيْضًا؟

yajibu an adhhaba al-aan, hal anta dhaahibun aydan?

I have to go now; are you going too?

1. ذَهَابًا وَإِيَابًا dhahaaban waiyaaban back and forth
2. ذَاهِبٌ dhaahib going away (*adj.*)
3. ذَهَابٌ dhahaab departure (*n.*)
4. مَذْهَبٌ madh-hab religous sect

رَافِقَ

1. رَفِيقَ

2. مُرَافِقَ

3. مُرَافِقَ

4. مُرَافِقَةَ

رَافَقَ

raafaqa to accompany

هَلْ يُمَكِّنُكَ أَنْ تُرَافِقَنِي إِلَى الْحَدِيقَةِ؟

hal yumkinuka an turaafiqanii ilaa al-hadiiqah.

Can you accompany me to the parc?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. رَفِيقٌ | rafiiq | companion | 2. مُرَافِقٌ | muraafaq | accompanied (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. مُرَافِقٌ | muraafiq | escort (<i>n.</i>) | 4. مُرَافِقَةٌ | muraafaqah | company |

خَرَجَ

1. خُرُوجٌ

2. مَخْرَجٌ

3. خَارِجٌ

4. مُخْرَجٌ

خَرَجَ

kharaja to go out

أَنَا خَارِجٌ اللَّيْلَةَ؛ هَلْ تُودُّ أَنْ تَخْرُجَ مَعِي؟

anaa khaarijun al-laylah; hal tuwaddu an takhruja ma'ii?

I am going out tonight; would you like to come with me?

- | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. خُرُوجٌ | <u>k</u> huruuj | exit (n.) | 2. مَخْرَجٌ | mak <u>h</u> raj | way out
(of a problem) |
| 3. خَارِجٌ | <u>k</u> haarij | out side/
external | 4. مُخْرِجٌ | muk <u>h</u> rij | director
(movies) |

ضَمِينٌ

1. ضَمَانٌ 2. مَضْمُونٌ 3. ضَامِنٌ 4. ضَمَانٌ
اجْتِمَاعِي

ضَمِنَ

ḡamina to guarantee

لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ ضَمَانَ سَلَامَتِكَ.

laa astatīi'u ḡamaana salaamatika.

I cannot guarantee your safety.

1. ضَمَانَ ḡamaan guarantee (n.) 2. مَضْمُونٌ maḡmuun guaranteed (adj)

3. ضَامِنٌ ḡaamin guarantor 4. ضَمَانَ اجْتِمَاعِيّ damaan ijtimaa'ii social security

حَرَسَ

1. حِرَاسَةٌ 2. مَحْرُوسٌ 3. حَرَسَ الشَّرْفَ 4. حَارِسٌ زُرْمِيٌّ

حَرَسَ

ḥarasa to guard

أَحْتَاجُ إِلَى حُرَّاسٍ لِبَيْتِي.

ahtaaju ilaa ḥurraasin li-baytii.

I need security guards for my house.

1. حِرَاسَةٌ

hiraasah
guarding (n.)

2. مَحْرُوسٌ

mahruus
guarded (adj.)

3. حَرَسُ الشَّرَفِ

ḥaras ash-sharaf
guard of honor

4. حَارِسٌ مَرْمَى

haaris marmaa
goalkeeper

وَجَّهَ

1. مُتَوَجِّهٌ

2. مُوَجِّهٌ

3. مُوَجِّهٌ

4. تَوَجَّهَ

وَجَّهَ

wajjaha to guide

ذَهَبَ الرَّجُلُ بِاتِّجَاهِ الشَّمَالِ .

thahaba ar-rajulu bi-ittijaahi ash-shamaal.

The man went north.

1. مُتَوَجِّهٌ

mutawajjih
heading toward

2. مُوَجِّهٌ

muwajjah
guided
(adj.)

3. مُوَجِّهٌ

muwajjih
(tour) guide
(n.)

4. تَوْجِيهٌ

tawjiih
guidance

حَدَّثَ

1. حَدَّثَ 2. حَادِثَةٌ 3. حَادِثٌ 4. الْحَدِيثُ
الشَّرِيفُ

حَدَثَ

ḥadathā to happen

هَلْ رَأَيْتَ الْحَادِثَ؟

hal ra'aita al-ḥadith?

Di you see the accident?

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. حَدَثَ | ḥadath | event | 2. حَادِثَةٌ | ḥadithah | incident |
| 3. حَادِثٌ | ḥadith | accident | 4. الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ | al-ḥadiith
ash-shariif | Prophetic traditions |

سَلَامٌ

1. تَسْلِيمٌ 2. اسْتِلاَمٌ 3. اسْتَسْلَمَ 4. إِسْلَامٌ

سَلَّمَ

sallama to hand over

سَلَّمْتُ مَفَاتِيحَ مَكْتَبِي.

sallamtu mafaatiiḥa maktabii.

I handed over my office keys.

1. تَسْلِيمٌ

tasliim

delivery (n.)

2. اِسْتِلاَمٌ

istilaam

receipt

3. اِسْتِسْلَامٌ

istaslama

to surrender

4. اِسْلَامٌ

islaam

Islam

عَلَّقَ

1. تَعْلِيْقٍ

2. مُعَلَّقٍ

3. عِلَاقَةٍ

4. عِلَاقَةٍ

عَلَّقَ

Card 198

'allaqa to hang

عَلَّقْتُ مَلَابِسِي عَلَى عِلَاقَةِ الْمَلَابِسِ.

'allaqtu malaabisii 'alaa 'allaaqati al-malaabis.

I hung my clothes on the hanger.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------|
| 1. تَعْلِيقٌ | ta'liiq | hanging (<i>n.</i>) | 2. مُعَلَّقٌ | mu'allaq | suspended (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. عِلَاقَةٌ | 'allaaqah | hanger | 4. عِلَاقَةٌ | 'alaaqah | relationship |

كَرِهَ

1. مَكْرُوهٌ

2. كَارِهٌ

3. كَرَاهِيَةٌ

4. كَرِيهٌ

كَرِهَ

kariha to hate

أَنَا لَا أَكْرَهُ أَيَّ إِنْسَانٍ، الْكَرَاهِيَّةُ شُعُورٌ سَلْبِيٌّ.

ana laa akrahu ayyi insaanin, al-karaahiyah shu'uurun salbiyy.

I do not hate anyone; hatred is a negative emotion.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|------------|--------|----------------------------|
| 1. مَكْرُوهٌ | makruuh | hated (<i>adj</i>) | 2. كَارِهٌ | kaarih | undesirable (<i>adj</i>) |
| 3. كَرَاهِيَّةٌ | karaahiyah | hatred | 4. كَرِيهٌ | kariih | abhorrent |

مَلِكٌ

1. اُمْتِلَاكٌ 2. مَلِكٌ 3. مِلْكِيَّةٌ 4. مُمْتَلَكَاتٌ

مَالِكٌ

malaka to have

أَمْلِكُ عِدَّةً مِنْ الْمَمْتَلِكَاتِ فِي أَسْتْرَالِيَا.

amliku 'adadan min al-mumtalaakaati fii ustraliya.
I have a number of properties in Australia.

1. امْتَلَاكَ imtilaak owning (n) مَالِكٌ malik king
2. مَالِكٌ malik king
3. مَالِكِيَّةٌ malkiyah ownership
4. مَمْتَلِكَاتٌ mumtalaakaat properties

تَوَجَّهَ

1. تَوَجَّهَ

2. وَجَّهَهُ

3. تَوَجَّهَ

4. تَوَجَّهَات

تَوَجُّهٌ

tawajjuhah to head for

اتَّأَمَّلْ وَجْهَهُ أَلَى الْعَمَلِ
اتَّأَمَّلْ وَجْهَهُ طَعَامَ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَ جِزْيَةَ الْإِسْلَامِ

atanawwalu wajbata ta'amina qabla an atawajjuhaha ilaa al-'amal.
I have a meal before I head for work.

1. تَوَجُّهٌ

tawajjuh

approach (n)

2. وَجْهَةٌ

wujhah

destination

3. تَوَجُّهَاتٌ

tawjih

guidance (n)

4. تَوَجُّهَاتٌ

tawjihahat
directions

أَصْفَى

1. إِصْغَاءٌ
2. مُصْغِي
3. يُصْغِي
4. كَلِّيْ أَدَانُ
صَاغِيَّةٌ

أَصْغَى

asgha to listen

أَنَا أَصْغِي جَيِّدًا فِي الصَّفِّ، بِدُونِ إِصْغَاءٍ لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ أَفْهَمَ.

anaa usghii jayyidan fii al-saf; biduun 'isghaa' laa astatii'u an afham.

I listen carefully in class; without paying attention I can't understand the lesson.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. إِصْغَاءٌ | isghaa' | listening (n.) | 2. مُصْغِيٌّ | musghii | listener |
| 3. يُصْغِي | yusghii | listen (v.) | 4. كُلِّي آذَانَ صَاغِيَةٍ | kullii | aathanun
saaghiyah
I'm all ears |

سَاعَدَ

1. مُسَاعَدَةٌ 2. مُسَاعِدٍ 3. مُسَاعَد 4. فَعْلٌ مُسَاعِدٍ

سَاعَدَ

saa'ada to help

هِيَ لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ تُسَاعِدَهُ، اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى مُسَاعَدَةِ مُحْتَرِفَةٍ.

hiya lam tastati' an tusaa'idahu, ihtaaja ilaa musaa'adatin muhtarifah.

She could not help him; he needed a professional assistant.

1. مُسَاعَدَةٌ musaa'adah assistance 2. مُسَاعِدٌ musaa'id assistant

3. مُسَاعَدٌ musaa'ad assisted (adj.) 4. فَعَلَ مُسَاعَدٌ fi'l musaa'id auxiliary verb

أَخْبِي

1. مَخْبَأٌ

2. مُخْتَبِيٌّ

3. مُخْبَأٌ

4. مُخْبِئَةٌ

خَبِيءٌ

khabba'a to hide

أَحْفَظُ دَائِمًا بِمُقْتَنِيَاتِي الثَّمِينَةَ بِمَخْبِئٍ جَيِّدٍ.

ahṭafizu daa'imān bimūqtanayaati ath-thamiinah bi makhba'in jayyid.

I always keep my valuables in a good hiding place.

1. مَخْبَأٌ

makhba'

hiding place

2. مُخْتَبِئٌ

mukhtabi' hiding (adj.)

3. مُخْبَأٌ

mukhabba'

concealed
(adj.)

4. تَخْبِيَةٌ

takhibi'ah concealment
(n.)

مَنْعَ

1. مَنْعُ

2. مَانِعٍ

3. مَمْنُوعٌ

4. مَنْعُ تَجَوُّلٍ

مَنَعَ

mana'a to prohibit

الْكُحُولُ مَمْنُوعَةٌ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ.

al-kuḥuul mamnuu'atun fii al-Islaam.

Alcohol is prohibited in Islam.

1. مَنَعَ man' prohibition 2. مَانِعٌ maani' barrier
3. مَمْنُوعٌ mamnuu' prohibited (*adj.*) 4. مَنَعَ تَجَوُّولٌ man' tajawwul curfew

اِسْتَأْجَرَ

1. مُؤَجَّرٌ

2. مُؤَجِّرٌ

3. مُسْتَأْجِرٌ

4. اِيجَارٌ

اسْتَأْجَرَ

ista'jara to hire/rent

اسْتَأْجَرْتُ دَرَّاجَةً لِلذَّهَابِ إِلَى الْعَمَلِ.

ista'jartu daraajatan lith-thahaabi ilaa al-'amal.

I hired a bicycle to cycle to work.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1. مُؤَجَّرٌ | mu'ajjar | hired (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. مُؤَجِّرٌ | mu'ajjir | landlord |
| 3. مُسْتَأْجِرٌ | musta'jir | tenant | 4. إِيْجَارٌ | iijaar | rent
(money) |

ضَرْبٌ

1. ضَرْبَةٌ 2. ضَرِيْبَةٌ 3. مِضْرَبٌ 4. ضَرْبٌ

ضَرَبَ

ḍaraba to hit

ضَرَبَ اللَّاعِبُ الْكُرَةَ بِقُوَّةٍ، كَانَتْ ضَرْبَةً جَيِّدَةً.

ḍaraba al-laa'ibu al-kurata bi-quwwatin, kaanat ḍarbatan jayyidah.

The player kicked the ball hard; it was a good kick.

1. ضَرْبَةٌ ḍarbah hit (n.) 2. ضَرْبِيَّةٌ ḍariibah tax

3. مِضْرَابٌ miḍrab racket 4. ضَرْبٌ ḍarb beating

أَمْسَكَ

1. مَمْسُوكٌ 2. مُمْسِكٌ 3. مَسْكَةٌ 4. إِمْسَاكٌ

أَمْسَكَ

Card 208

amsaka to hold

لَمْ أَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ أُمْسِكَ كُرَّةَ الْبُولِينِغِ بِيَدٍ وَاحِدَةٍ.

lam astati' an umsika kurata al-buulingh bi-yadin waahidah.

I could not hold the bowling ball with one hand.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|-------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| 1. مَمْسُوكٌ | mamsuuk | held (adj.) | 2. مُمْسِكٌ | mumsik | holder |
| 3. مَمْسَكَةٌ | maskah | grip (n.) | 4. إِمْسَاكٌ | imsaak | holding (n.) |

شَرَفَ

1. شَرَفَ 2. شَرِيفَ 3. مُشَرَّفَ 4. عَلِيَّ شَرَفَ
(فُلَان)

شَرَّفَ

sharrafa to honor

يُشَرِّفُنِي أَنْ أَتَعَرَّفَ إِلَيْكَ.

yusharrifu an ata'arrafa ilayka.

It is an honor to know you.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. شَرَفَ | sharaf | honesty/
dignity | 2. شَرِيفَ | shariif | noble |
| 3. مُشَرَّفَ | musharrif | honorable
(adj) | 4. عَلَى شَرَفِ | 'alaa sharaf (fulaan) | in honor of
(someone) |
| | | | (فُلَان) | | |

أَمِلَ

1. أَمَلَ

2. آمَلَا

3. مَأْمُولٌ

4. نَأْمَلُ

أَمَلٍ

amila to hope

الْحَيَاةُ بِدُونِ أَمَلٍ صُعْبَةٌ.

al-hayaatu biduuni amal sa'bah.

It is hard to live without hope.

1. أَمَلٍ

amal

hope (n.)

2. آمِلًا

aamilan

hopeful
(adj.)

3. مَأْمُولٍ

ma'muul

desired
(adj.)

4. تَأْمُلٍ

ita'ammul

contemplation

اِسْتِضَافَ

1. حُسْنِ ضِيَاةٍ 2. ضَيْفٍ 3. مُضِيفٍ 4. مُضِيفَةٍ
طَيْرَانَ

اِسْتَضَافَ

istadaafa to host

العَرَبُ مَشْهُورُونَ بِحُسْنِ الضِّيَافَةِ.

al-'arabu mashhuuruun bihusni ad-diyaaifah.

Arabs are known for their hospitality.

1. حُسْنُ الضِّيَافَةِ

husn diyaaifah
hosting

2. ضَيْفٌ

dayf

guest

3. مُضَيِّفٌ

mudiif

host (n.)

4. مُضَيِّفَةٌ طَيَّرَانَ

mudiifat

tayaraan

flight attendant
(fem.)

اِضْطَادَ

1. صَيْدَ 2. صَيَّادَ 3. مَضَيْدَةَ 4. صَيْدَ الْأَسْمَاكِ

اِصْطَادَ

istaada to hunt

يَخْتَبِئُ الصَّيَّادُ خَلْفَ الشَّجَرَةِ.

yakhtabi' as-sayyaadu khalfa ash-shajarah.

The hunter hides behind the tree.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1. صَيْدٌ | sayd | hunting/fishing | 2. صَيَّادٌ | sayyaad | hunter/
fisherman |
| | | (n.) | | | |
| 3. مَصِيدَةٌ | maşyadah | trap (n.) | 4. صَيْدُ الْأَسْمَاكِ | sayd al-asmaak | fishing (n.) |

أَسْرَع

1. سُرْعَة

2. مُسْرِع

3. تَسَارُع

4. سَرِيع

أَسْرَعَ

Card 213

asra'a to hurry up

جَاءَ الطَّيِّبُ مُسْرِعًا.

jaa'a at-tabiiibu musri'an.

The doctor came quickly.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| 1. سُرْعَةٌ | sur'ah | speed (n.) | 2. مُسْرِعٌ | musri' | in a hurry |
| 3. تَسَارُعٌ | tasaaru' | acceleration | 4. سَرِيعٌ | sarii' | fast (adj.) |

تَجَاهَل

1. تَجَاهُل 2. مُتَجَاهِل 3. مَجْهُول 4. جَاهِلِيَّة

تَجَاهَلَ

tajaahala to ignore

عَدَمُ الْإِكْتِرَاثِ بِمَشَاعِرِ الْآخِرِينَ إِشَارَةٌ عَلَى التَّجَاهُلِ.

'adamu al-iktiraath bi-mashaa'ir al-aakhariin ishaaratun 'alaa at-tajaahul.

Not considering other people's feeling is a sign of ignorance.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1. تَجَاهُلٌ | tajaahul | ignorance | 2. مُتَجَاهِلٌ | mutajaahil | ambivalent |
| 3. مَجْهُولٌ | majhuul | unknown | 4. جَاهِلِيَّةٌ | jaahiliyyah | pre-Islamic era |

تَخَيَّلْ

1. خَيَال 2. تَخَيَّلْ 3. خَيَالِي 4. خَيَالِ عِلْمِي

تَخَيَّلَ

takhayyala to imagine

مِنَ السَّهْلِ أَنْ أَتَخَيَّلَ الْأَشْيَاءَ؛ عِنْدِي خَيَالٌ وَاسِعٌ.

min as-sahli an atakhayyala al-ashyaa'; 'indii khayaal waasi'.

It is easy for me to imagine things; I have a wild imagination.

1. خَيَالٌ khayaal imagination 2. تَخَيَّلَ takhayyul *imagining (n.)*
3. خَيَالِيّ khayaaaliyy *imaginary* 4. خَيَالٍ عِلْمِيّ khayaal 'ilmiyy *science fiction*

وَرَدَ

1. اسْتِيرَادَ 2. مُسْتَوْرِدٌ 3. مُسْتَوْرِدٌ 4. الْبَرِيدِ
الْوَارِدِ

وَرَدَ

warrada to import

زَادَ اسْتِيرَادُ أُسْتِرَالِيَا مِنَ السِّيَّارَاتِ مُؤَخَّرًا.

zaada istiiraadu ustraliya min as-sayyaaraati mu'akhkharan.

Australia's import of vehicles has increased lately.

1. اسْتِيرَاد

istiiraad
import (*n.*)

2. مُسْتَوْرِد

mustawrid
importer

3. مُسْتَوْرَد

mustawrad
imported (*adj.*)

4. الْبَرِيدُ الْوَارِدُ

al-bariid
al-waarid
inbox (email)

حَسَنَ

1. مُحَسَّنٌ 2. حَسَنًا 3. تَحْسِينٌ 4. لِحُسْنِ الْحَظِّ

حَسَّنَ

ḥassana to improve

تَحْسِينُ أَدَاءِ الْفَرْدِ يُؤَدِّي عَادَةً إِلَى تَحْسُنِ أَدَاءِ الْفَرِيقِ.

tahsiinu adaa' al-fard yu'addi 'aadatan ilaa tahassuni adaa' al-fariiq.

Improving individual performance often leads to an improvement in the team's performance.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. مُحَسَّنَ muḥassan | improved | 2. حَسَنًا ḥasanan | OK/well |
| | (adj.) | | |
| 3. تَحْسِينَ tahsiin | improvement | 4. لِحُسْنِ الْحَظِّ li-ḥusn al-ḥaz | fortunately |

شَمِلَ

1. شُمُولُ

2. شَامِلٍ

3. شَمْلٍ

4. مَشْمُولُ

شَمِلَ

shamila to include

تَشْتَمِلُ الرِّسَالَةُ عَلَى التَّارِيخِ وَتَفَاصِيلِ الْمُرْسِلِ.

tashtamilu ar-risaalah 'alaa at-taariikh wa tafaasiil al-mursil.

The letter includes a date and the sender's details.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------------|
| 1. شُمُولٌ | shumuul | inclusion | 2. شَامِلٌ | shaamil | comprehensive |
| 3. شَمْلٌ | shaml | unity | 4. مَشْمُولٌ | mashmuul | included
(adj.) |

زَادَ

1. زِيَادَةٌ

2. اِزْدِيَادٌ

3. مُتَزَايِدٌ

4. زَائِدٌ

زَادَ

zaada to increase

أَعْدَادُ النَّاسِ فِي إِزْدِيَادٍ مُسْتَمِرِّمِ .

a'daa an-naasi fii izdiyaadin mustamir.

Populations are costantly increasing.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| 1. زِيَادَةٌ | ziyaadah | increase (n.) | 2. إِزْدِيَادٌ | izdiyaad | rise (n.) |
| 3. مُتَزَايِدٌ | mutazaayid | increasing (adj.) | 4. زَائِدٌ | zaa'id | plus |

أَثَرٌ

1. تَأْثِيرٌ

2. مَتَأَثَرٌ

3. مُؤَثَّرٌ

4. أَثَرٌ

أَثَرَ

aththara to influence

فِي التَّلْفَازِ بَرْنَامِجٍ مُؤَثِّرٍ.

fii at-tilfaazi barnaamijun mu'aththirun.

There is a good movie on TV tonight.

1. تَأْثِيرٌ

ta'thiir

influence
(n.)

2. مُتَوَثِّرٌ

muta'aththir

touched
(adj.)

3. مُؤَثِّرٌ

mu'aththir

influencing
(adj.)

4. أَثَرٌ

athar

impact (n.)

أَعْلَمَ

1. إِعْلَامٌ
2. مَعْلُومَاتٌ
3. مُعَلِّمٌ
4. عِلْمٌ

أَعْلَمَ

a'lama to inform

المَعْلُومَاتُ الْمُتَوَفَّرَةُ غَيْرُ كَافِيَةٍ.

al-ma'luumaatu al-mutawaffirah ghayr kaafiyah.

The information available is not enough.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|---------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 1. إِعْلَامٌ | i'laam | media | 2. مَعْلُومَاتٌ | ma'luumaat | information |
| 3. مُعَلِّمٌ | mua'llim | teacher | 4. عِلْمٌ | 'ilm | science/
knowledge |

تَحَقَّقَ (مِنْ)

1. مُحَقَّقٌ 2. تَحْقِيقٌ 3. حَقِيقَةٌ 4. فِي الْحَقِيقَةِ

تَحَقَّقَ (من)

taḥaqqqa to inspect (verify)

مِنَ الْمُهِّمِّ قَوْلُ الْحَقِيقَةِ دَائِمًا.

min al-muhim qawl al-ḥaqiiqah daa'iman.

It is important to tell the truth always.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1. مُحَقِّقٌ | muḥaqqiq | inspector/
investigator | 2. تَحْقِيقٌ | tabqiiq | investigate |
| 3. حَقِيقَةٌ | ḥaqiiqah | truth/fact | 4. فِي الْحَقِيقَةِ | fii al-ḥaqiiqah | in fact |

أَرْشَدَ

1. إِرْشَادٌ 2. إِرْشَادَاتٌ 3. مُرْشِدٌ 4. رَاشِدٌ / بَالِغٌ

أَرَشَدَ

Card 223

arshada to instruct

اسْتَمِعْ إِلَى إِرْشَادَاتِ الطَّبِيبِ.

'istami' ilaa irshaadaat at-tabiib.

Listen to the doctor's instruction.

1. إِرْشَادٍ	irshaad	guidance	2. إِرْشَادَاتٍ	irshaadaat
3. مُرْشِدٍ	murshid	guide/ instructor	4. رَاشِدٍ / بَالِغٍ	instructions raashid/ baaligh adult

غَابَ

1. مُغَيَّبٌ 2. مَغِيْبٌ 3. غَائِبٌ 4. غِيَابٌ

غَابَ

Card 224

ghaaba to be absent

الْيَوْمُ أَنَا غَبْتُ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ .

al-yawm anaa ghibtu 'an al-'amal.

Today I was absent from work.

1. مُغَيَّبٌ mughayyab left out 2. مَغِيْبٌ maghiib dusk
3. غَائِبٌ ghaa'ib absent 4. غِيَابٌ ghiyaab absence

فَسْرَ

1. تَفْسِيرٌ 2. مُتَرْجِمٌ / مُفَسِّرٌ 3. مُفَسَّرٌ 4. نَفْسِيرِيٌّ

فَسَّرَ

fassara to interpret

نَحْتَاجُ إِلَى تَفْسِيرِ قَانُونِيٍّ.

nahṭaaju ilaa tafsiir qaanuuniyy.

We need a legal interpretation (advice).

1. تَفْسِيرٌ

tafsiir

interpretation

2. مُفَسِّرٌ / مُتَرَجِمٌ

mufassir/
mutarjim

interpreter

3. مُفَسَّرٌ

mufassar

interpreted

(adj.)

4. تَفْسِيرِيٌّ

tafsiiriyy

illustrative

قَصَدَ

1. قَصُدُ 2. مَقْصُودٌ 3. قَاصِدٌ 4. عَنِ قَصْدٍ

قَصَدَ

qasada to intend

لَمْ أَقْصِدُ التَّغْيِبَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ الصَّفِّ.

lam aqsid at-taghayyub 'an dhaalika as-saf.

I did not intend to skip that class.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 1. قَصْدٌ | qaṣd | intention | 2. مَقْصُودٌ | maqṣuud | intended
(<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. قَاصِدٌ | qaasid | intending
(<i>adj.</i>) | 4. عَنْ قَصْدٍ | 'an qaṣd | deliberately |

قَابِلٌ

1. مُقَابَلَةٌ 2. مُقَابِلٌ 3. بُدُونِ مُقَابِلٍ 4. مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

قَابَلَ

qaabala to interview

كَانَتْ الْمُقَابَلَةُ صَعْبَةً.

kaanat al-muqaabalatu ṣa'bah.

The interview was hard.

1. مُقَابَلَةٌ

muqaabalah
interview (n.)

2. مُقَابِلٌ

muqaabil in return of

3. بِدُونِ مُقَابِلٍ

biduun muqaabil
free of charge

4. مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

min haadhāa
al-qabiil
of this kind

عَرَّفَ

1. تَعْرِيفٍ 2. تَعَرَّفُ 3. تَعَارَفُ 4. تَعَرَّفَ عَلَيَّ

عَرَّفَ

'arrafa to define

الْأُسْتَاذُ: مَنْ يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُعَرِّفَ الْجَاذِبِيَّةَ؟

al-ustaadh: man yastati' an yu'arrifa al-jaadhibiyyah?

Teacher: who can define gravity?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|--|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. تَعْرِيفٌ | ta'riif | definition | 2. تَعَرُّفٌ | ta'arruf | recognizing (n.) |
| 3. تَعَارُفٌ | ta'aaruf | acquaintance
(getting to know people) | 4. تَعَرَّفَ عَلَيَّ | ta'arrafa 'alaa | recognize (someone) |

اِخْتِرَاع

1. اِخْتِرَاعِ 2. مُخْتَرِعِ 3. مُخْتَرَعَاتِ 4. بَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاعِ

اِخْتَرَعَ

ikhtara'aa to invent

اِخْتَرَعَ تُوْمَاسُ اَدِيْسُونُ الْعَدِيْدَ مِنْ الْاَشْيَاءِ الْمُهِيْمَةِ.

ikhtara'a tumas Addison al-'adiid min al-ashyaa' al-muhimmah.

Thomas Edison invented many important things.

1. اِخْتِرَاعٌ ikhtiraa' invention 2. مُخْتَرِعٌ mukhtari' inventor
3. مُخْتَرَعَاتٌ mukhtara'aat inventions 4. بَرَاءَةٌ اِخْتِرَاعٌ baraa'ah ikhtiraa' patent

دَعَى

1. دَعْوَةٌ

2. دَاعِي

3. مَدْعُو

4. دُعَاءٌ

دَعَى

da'aa to invite

أَنْتَ مُرَحَّبٌ بِكَ لِحُضُورِ الْمَهْرَجَانِ؛ إِنَّهَا دَعْوَةٌ مَفْتُوحَةٌ.

anta murahhabun bika liḥuduur al-mahrajaan, innahaa da'watun maftuuhah.

You are welcome to attend the festival; it is an open invitation.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|-------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| 1. دَعْوَةٌ | da'wah | invitation | 2. دَاعِي | daa'ii | host (n.) |
| 3. مَدْعُو | mad'uu | invited/
guest | 4. دُعَاء | du'aa' | prayer |

وَصَلَّ

1. مُتَّصِلٌ 2. وَصْلَةٌ 3. وَصَلٌ 4. مُوَصَّلٌ

وَصَّلَ

waṣṣala to joint

وَصَلْتُ أَجْزَاءَ اللَّعْبَةِ.

waṣaltu ajzaa'a al-lu'bah.

I jointed the toy parts.

1. مُتَّصِلٌ mutṭasil

mutṭasil

connected

(adj.)

2. وَصْلَةٌ waṣlah

waṣlah

joint (n.)

3. وَصْلٌ waṣl

waṣl

joining (n.)

4. مُوَصِّلٌ muwaṣṣil

muwaṣṣil

connector

حَفِظَ

1. حَفِظَ 2. مِحْفَظَةٌ 3. مَحْفُوظٌ 4. مَوَادِّ حَافِظَةٌ

حَفِظَ

hafiza to keep

أَحْفَظُ الطَّعَامَ فِي الثَّلَاجَةِ.

ahfazu at-ta'aam fii ath-thallaajah.

I keep the food in the fridge.

1. حَفِظَ hifz keeping (n.) 2. مِحْفَظَةٌ mihfazah wallet

3. مَحْفُوظٌ mahfuuz kept (adj.) 4. مَوَادِّ حَافِظَةٌ mawaad haafizah preservatives

قَبْلَ

1. تَقْبِيلٍ 2. قُبْلَةٍ 3. قُبْلَةَ الْوَدَاعِ 4. مُقَبَّلٍ

قَبَّلَ

qabbala to kiss

أَقْبَلُ أَوْفَالِي قَبْلَ أَنْ يَنَامُوا.

uqabbilu aʔfaalii qabla an yanaamuu.

I kiss my children before they go to sleep.

1. تَقْبِيلٌ taqbiil kissing (n.) 2. قُبْلَةٌ qublah kiss (n.)
 3. قُبْلَةُ الْوَدَاعِ qublat al-wadaa' goodbye kiss 4. مُقْبَلٌ muqabbal kissed (adj.)

عَرَفَ

1. مَعْرُوفٌ 2. عَارِفٌ 3. تَعْرِيفٌ 4. مَعْرِفَةٌ

عَرَفَ

Card 234

'arafa to know

هُوَ مَعْرُوفٌ فِي الْحَيِّ.

huwa ma'ruufun fii al-hayy.

He is well known in the area.

1. مَعْرُوفٌ ma'ruuf

known (*adj.*)

2. عَارِفٌ

'aarif
knowledgeable

3. تَعْرِيفٌ ta'riif

definition

4. مَعْرِفَةٌ

ma'rifah knowledge

نَقْصٌ

1. مَنقُوصٌ

2. تَنَاقُصٌ

3. نَقْصٌ

4. نَقْصَانٌ

نَقْصٌ

naqṣa to lack

هُنَاكَ نَقْصٌ فِي الْأَيْدِي الْعَامِلَةِ.

hunaaka naqṣun fii al-aydii al-'aamilah.

There is a shortage of manpower.

1. مَنقُوصٌ manquuṣ incomplete 2. تَنَاقُصٌ tanaaṣ decrease (n.)
3. نَقْصٌ naqṣ shortage 4. نَقْصَانٌ nuqṣaan lack (n.)

دَامَ

1. بَعْدَ الدَّوَامِ 2. دَائِمٍ 3. دَائِمًا 4. دَيْمُومَةً

دَامَ

daama to last

الْعُطْلُ الْجَمِيلَةُ تَتْرُكُ ذِكْرِيَّاتٍ دَائِمَةً.

al-'uṭlu al-jamiilah tatraku dhikrayaatin daa'imah.
Beautiful holidays leave lasting memories.

1. بَعْدَ الدَّوَامِ

ba'd ad-dawaam
after hours

2. دَائِمٌ

daa'im lasting (*adj.*)

3. دَائِمًا

daa'iman always

4. دَيْمُومَةً

daymuumah continuity

ضَحِكَ

1. ضَحِكَ 2. ضَاهِك 3. مُضِحِك 4. أَضْحَك

ضَحِكَ

dahika to laugh

الضَّحِكُ يُسَاعِدُنَا أَنْ نَنْسِيَ هُمُومَنَا.

ad-dahiku yusaa'iduna an nansaa humuumanaa.

Laughter helps us forget our worries.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|----------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 1. ضَحِكٌ | dahik | laughter | 2. ضَاحِكٌ | daabiik | laughing
(adj.) |
| 3. مُضْحِكٌ | mudhik | funny | 4. أَضْحَكَ | adhaka | to make
someone laugh |

مَدَّ

1. مَدُّ

2. مَمْدُودٌ

3. مُمْتَدٌّ

4. مَمْدَدٌ

مَدَّ

Card 238

madda to expand

تَمَدَّدُ الْمَعَادِنُ بِالْحَرَارَةِ.

tatamaddadu al-ma'aadinu bil-haraarah.

Metals expand by heat.

- | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 1. مَدَّ | madd | high tide | 2. مَمْدُودٌ | mamduud |
| | | | | extended (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. مُمْتَدَّ | mumtad | spread out | 4. تَمَدُّدٌ | tamaddud |
| | | (<i>adj.</i>) | | expansion |

قَادَ

1. قِيَادَةٌ

2. قَائِدٌ

3. مِقْوَدٌ

4. تَقْيِيدٌ

قَادَ

Card 239

qaada to lead

هَذَا الْقَائِدُ مَحْبُوبٌ جِدًّا.

hadhaa al-qaa'idu mahbuub jiddan.

This leader is very popular.

1. قِيَادَةٌ qiyaadah leadership 2. قَائِدٌ qaa'id leader

3. مَقْوَدٌ miqwad steering wheel 4. تَقْيِيدٌ taqayyud constraint

تَعَلَّمَ

1. مُتَعَلِّمٌ

2. مُعَلِّمٌ

3. تَعَلَّمَ

4. عِلْمٌ

تَعَلَّمَ

ta'allama to learn

أَتَعَلَّمُ دَرْسًا جَدِيدًا كُلَّ يَوْمٍ.

ata'allamu darsan jadiidan kulla yawm.

I learn a new lesson every day.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| 1. مُتَعَلِّمٌ | muta'allim | learner | 2. مُعَلِّمٌ | mu'allim | teacher |
| 3. تَعَلُّمٌ | ta'allum | learning (n.) | 4. عِلْمٌ | 'ilm | science |

تَرَكَ

1. تَرَكَ

2. تَارَكَ

3. مَتْرُوكٌ

4. تَرَكَةٌ

تَرَكَ

taraka to leave

تَرَكَتُ النَّافِذَةَ مَفْتُوحَةً.

taraktu an-naafidhata maftuubah.

I left the window open.

1. تَرَكَ	tark	leaving (n.)	2. تَارَكَ	taarik	leaving (adj.)
3. مَتْرُوكٌ	matruuk	left behind (adj.)	4. تَرِكَةٌ	tarikah	inheritance

أَعَارَ

1. مُعِيرٌ
2. مُسْتَعِيرٌ
3. اسْتِعَارَةٌ
4. إِعَارَةٌ

a'aara to lend

يُمْكِنُكَ اسْتِعَارَةُ الْكُتُبِ مِنَ الْمَكْتَبَةِ.

yumkinuka isti'aarat al-kutub min al-maktabah.

You can borrow the books from the library.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| 1. مُعِيرٌ | mu'iir | lender | 2. مُسْتَعِيرٌ | musta'iir | borrower |
| 3. اسْتِعَارَةٌ | isti'aarah | borrowing
(n.) | 4. إِعَارَةٌ | i'aarah | lending (n.) |

كَذَبَ

1. كَذِبَ 2. كَذَّبَ 3. كَاذِبَ 4. كَذْبَةُ أَبْرِيْل

كَذَبَ

Card 243

kadhaba to lie

الْكَذِبُ عَادَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ.

al-kadhibu 'aadatun sayyi'atun.

Lying is a bad habit.

1. كَذِبٌ

kadhib

lying (*n.*)

2. كَذَّبَ

kadhdhaba

accuse
of lying

3. كَاذِبٌ

kaadhib

liar

4. كَذْبَةُ أَبْرِيلَ

kadhbat abriil
April fool

أَدْرَجَ

1. بِالتَّدرِجِ

2. مُدرَج

3. درَج

4. إدْرَاج

أَدْرَجَ

Card 244

adraja to list

إِسْمُكَ مُدْرَجٌ فِي ضِمْنِ لَائِحَةِ الزُّوَّارِ.

ismuka mudrajun gimna laa'ihat az-zuwwaar.

Your name is on the visitor's list.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. بالتَّدرِجِ bit-tadriij | gradually | 2. مُدْرَجٌ mudraj | listed (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. دَرَجٌ daraj | stairs | 4. إِدْرَاجٌ idraaj | listing (<i>n.</i>) |

سَمِعَ

1. سَمَاعَةٌ 2. مَسْمُوعٌ 3. مُسْتَمِعٌ 4. أَدَاةُ سَمْعٍ

سَمِعَ

sami'a to hear

صَوْتُكَ لَيْسَ مَسْمُوعًا مِنْ هُنَا.

ṣawtika laysa masmuu'an min huna.
I cannot hear your voice from here.

1. سَمَاعَةٌ

sammaa'ah
headphone

2. مَسْمُوعٌ

masmuu' heard
(adj)

3. مُسْتَمِعٌ

mustami' listener

4. أَدَاةُ سَمْعٍ

adaat sam'a
hearing aide

عَاشَ

1. تَعَايَشَ 2. عَائِشَ 3. نَمَطُ مَعِيشَةٍ 4. عَيْشَ

عَاشَ

Card 246

'aashh to live

أَعِيشُ مَعَ أَهْلِي.

a'iishu ma'a ahlii.

I live with my family.

- | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------------------|-------|
| 1. تَعَايُشُ ta'aay <u>sh</u> | co-existence | 2. عَائِشُ 'aa'is <u>h</u> | alive |
| 3. نَمَطُ مَعِيشَةٍ namat ma'ii <u>sh</u> ah | lifestyle | 4. عَيْشُ 'ay <u>sh</u> | life |

سَكَنَ

1. مَسْكُونٌ 2. سَاكِنٌ 3. مَسْكَنٌ 4. بَيْتُكَ الْإِسْكَانُ

سَكَنَ

sakana to reside

سَكَنِي قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْجَامِعَةِ.

sakanii qariibun min al-jaami'ah.

My residence is close to the University.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. مَسْكُونٌ | maskuun | inhabited
(adj.) | 2. سَاكِنٌ | saakin | resident |
| 3. مَسْكَنٌ | maskan | house (n.) | 4. بَنْكُ الْإِسْكَانِ | | bank
al-iskaan
Housing bank |

حَمَلٌ

1. مَحْمُولٌ 2. حَمَّالٌ 3. حُمُولَةٌ 4. تَحْمِيلٌ

حَمَلَ

Card 248

ḥammala to load

حُمُولَةُ السَّيَّارَةِ زَائِدَةٌ.

ḥumuulatu as-sayyaarati zaa'idatun.

The car is overloaded.

1. مَحْمُولٌ mahmuul carried (adj.)

2. حَمَّالٌ ḥammaal porter

3. حُمُولَةٌ ḥumuulah load (n.)

4. تَحْمِيلٌ tahmiil loading (n.)

أَقْفَلَ

1. مُقْفَلَ

2. قِفْلٍ

3. إِقْفَالٍ

4. غَيْرُ مُقْفَلَ

أَقْفَلَ

Card 249

aqfala to lock

الْبَابُ مُقْفَلٌ.

al-baabu muqfalun.
The door is locked.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|------|---|
| 1. مُقْفَلٌ | muqfal | locked
(<i>adj.</i>) | 2. قِفْلٌ | qifl | lock (<i>n.</i>) |
| 3. اقْفَالٌ | iqfaal | locking (<i>n.</i>) | 4. غَيْرُ مُقْفَلٌ | | ghayr muqfal
unlocked
(<i>adj.</i>) |

نَظَرَ

1. مَنظَارٍ

2. مَنظَرٍ

3. نَظَرَ

4. نَظَارَاتٍ

نَظَرَ

nazara to look at

دِينَا سَعِيدَةٌ بِنَظَّارَاتِهَا الْجَدِيدَةِ.

diinaa sa'iidah bi nazzaaraatihaa al-jadiidah.

Dina is happy with her new spectacles.

1. مِْنْظَارٍ minzaar telescope 2. مَنْظَرٍ manzar sight/scene
3. نَظْرٍ nazar vision 4. نَظَّارَاتٍ nazzaaraat (eye) glasses/
spectacles

اِعْتَنَى بِـ

1. مُعْتَنَى بِهِ

2. اِعْتِنَاء

3. عِنَايَة

4. مُعَانَاة

اِعْتَنَى بِـ

i'tanaa bi to look after

أَنَا أَعْتَنِي بِأَطْفَالِي.

anaa a'tanii bi atfaalii.

I am looking after my kids.

1. مُعْتَنَى بِهِ mu'tanaa bihi
looked after (n.)2. اِعْتِنَاءٌ i'tinaa'
looking after (n.)

3. عِنَايَةٌ 'inaayah care (n.)

4. مُعَانَاةٌ mu'aanaah suffering
(n.)

فَتَشَ

1. دَائِرَةٌ 2. مُفْتَشٌّ 3. تَفْتِيشٌ 4. أَمْرٌ تَفْتِيشٌ
- التَّفْتِيشُ

فَتَّشَ

Card 25

fattasha to look for

جَاءَ الْمُفْتَشُّ مَعَ الشُّرْطَةِ.

jaa'a al-mufattishu ma'a ash-shurtah.
The inspector came with the police.

1. دَائِرَةُ التَّفْتِيشِ daa'irah at-taftiish inspection department

2. مُفْتَشٌّ mufattish inspector

3. تَفْتِيشٌ taftiish inspection

4. أَمْرٌ تَفْتِيشٌ amr taftiish search warrant

خَسِرَ

1. خَاسِرٍ 2. خَسَارَةَ 3. خُسْرَانٍ 4. خَسَّرَ

خَسِرَ

khasira to lose

يَخْرُجُ الْفَرِيقُ الْخَاسِرُ مِنَ الدَّوْرِيِّ.

yakhruju al-fariiqu al-khaasiru min ad-dawriyy.

The losing team will be eliminated.

1. خَاسِرٌ khaasir loser 2. خَسَارَةٌ khasaarah lose
3. خُسْرَانٌ khusraan damage (n.) 4. خَسَّرَ khassara cause a loss to

أَحَبُّ

1. حَيْبٌ

2. مُحِبٌّ

3. مَحَبَّةٌ

4. حُبٌّ

أَحَبَّ

aḥabba to love

أَتَمَنَّى أَنْ تَنْتَشِرَ الْمَحَبَّةَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ .

atamanna an tantashira al-mahabbatu bayna as-naas.

I hope love spreads among people.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------|------------|-------|------------------------------|
| 1. حَبِيبٌ | ḥabiib | lover | 2. مُحِبٌّ | muhib | admirer |
| 3. مَحَبَّةٌ | maḥabbah | love (n.) | 4. حُبٌّ | ḥub | love (n.)
(romantic love) |

أَرْسَلَ (رِسَالَةً)

1. رَسُولٌ 2. رِسَالَةٌ 3. إِرْسَالٌ 4. مُرَاسِلٌ

أرسل (رسالة)

arsala to mail

أرسلتُ الرِّسَالَةَ بِالْبَرِيدِ الْمُسْتَعْجِلِ .

arsaltu ar-risaalah bil-bariidi al-musta'jil.

I sent the letter by express mail.

1. رَسُولٌ rasuul

messenger

2. رِيسَالَةٌ risaalah letter

3. إِرسَالٌ irsaal

mailing (n.)

4. مُرَاسِلٌ muraasil correspondent

صَنَعَ

1. مَصْنَعٌ 2. صُنِعَ فِي 3. صِنَاعَةٌ 4. تَصْنِيعٌ

صَنَعَ

ṣana'a to make

أَنَا أَعْمَلُ فِي مَصْنَعٍ لِصِنَاعَةِ الْمَلْبُوسَاتِ.

anaa a'malu fii maṣna'in liṣinaa'ah al-malbuusaat.

I work in a textile factory.

1. مَصْنَعٍ

maṣna'

factory

2. صُنِعَ فِي

ṣuni'a fii

made in

3. صِنَاعَةٍ

ṣinaa'ah

industry

4. تَصْنِيعٍ

taṣnii'

manufacturing

قَامَ بِـ

1. قَائِمٌ عَلَى 2. قِيَامٌ 3. قَائِمٌ 4. قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ

قَامَ بِـ

qaama bi to undertake

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَقُومَ بِهَذَا الْمَشْرُوعِ.

'alayka an taquuma bi haathaa al-mashruu'.

You have to undertake this project.

1. قَائِمٌ عَلَى qaa'im 'alaa
in charge of

2. قِيَامٌ qiyaam

establishment

3. قَائِمٌ qaa'im
perpendicular4. قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ qaama bidawr
perform a role

أَدَارَ

1. مُدِيرٍ

2. دَائِرَةَ

3. إِدَارَةَ

4. إِدَارَةَ إِعْمَالٍ

adaara to manage

أَعْمَلُ مُدِيرًا فِي إِدَارَةِ الْمُسْتَشْفَى.

a'malu mudiiran fii idaarati al-mustashfa.

I work as a manager in the hospital's administration department.

- | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|------------|----------------------|--|
| 1. مُدِير | mudiir | manager | 2. دَائِرَة | daa'irah/circle
department |
| 3. إِدَارَة | idaarah | management | 4. إِدَارَة أَعْمَال | idaarat a'maal
business
administration |

تَزْوِجَ

1. مُتَزَوِّجٌ

2. زَوْجَةٌ

3. زَوْجٌ

4. زَوَاجٌ

تَزَوَّجَ

tazawwaja to marry

أَنَا مُتَزَوِّجٌ مُنْذُ عِشْرِينَ سَنَةً.

anaa mutazawwijun mundhu 'ishriina sanah.

I have been married for twenty years.

1. مُتَزَوِّجٌ

mutazawwij
married (*adj.*)

2. زَوْجَةٌ

zawjah wife

3. زَوْجٌ

zawj husband

4. زَوَاجٌ

zawaaaj marriage

عَنَى

1. بِالْأَمْعَنِ 2. ذُو مَعْنَى 3. عناية (فُلَان)
4. لَا يَعِينِي

عَنِ

'anaa to mean

هَذِهِ الْجُمْلَةُ بِلَا مَعْنَى.

haadh_{hi}hi al-jumlatu bilaa ma'naa.

This sentence is meaningless.

1. بِلَا مَعْنَى

bilaa ma'na
meaningless

2. ذُو مَعْنَى

dhuu ma'na
meaningful

3. عِنَايَةَ (فُلَانٍ)

'inaayah (fulaan)
attention (care of)

4. لَا يَعْينِي

laa ya'niini
doesn't
concern me

اعْتَرَفَ

1. مُعْتَرِفٌ 2. اعْتِرَافٌ 3. عَرَّافٌ 4. أَعْرَفٌ

اعْتَرَفَ

i'tarafa to confess

اعْتَرَفَ الْمُجْرِمُ لِلْقَاضِي.

i'tarafa al-mujrimu lil-qaadii.

The criminal confessed to the judge.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|-----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| 1. مُعْتَرِفٌ | mu'tarif | confessor | 2. اعْتِرَافٌ | i'tiraaf | confession |
| 3. عَرَّافٌ | 'arraaf | diviner | 4. أَعْرَافٌ | a'raaf | norms |

قَاسَ

1. مُقَاس 2. مَقَاس 3. قِيَاس 4. قِيَاس السُّرْعَة

قَاسَ

qaasa to measure

هَذَا الثَّوْبُ عَلَى قِيَاسِي.

haadhā ath-thawbu 'alaa qiyaasii.

This dress fits my size.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. مُقَاسٌ | muqaas | measured
(adj.) | 2. مَقَاسٌ | maqaas | size
(clothes) |
| 3. قِيَاسٌ | qiyaas | measuring
(n.) | 4. مِقْيَاسُ السَّرْعَةِ | miqyaas
as-sur'ah | speedometer |

التَّقَى

1. إِلَى اللِّقَاءِ 2. مُلْتَقَى 3. لِقَاءِ 4. مُلْتَقَى طُرُق

التَّقَى

iltaqaa to meet

سَيَلْتَقُونَ خَارِجَ غُرْفَةِ الْاجْتِمَاعَاتِ.

sayaltaquun khaarija ghurfat al-ijtimaa'aat.
They will meet outside the meeting room.

1. إِلَى اللَّقَاءِ

ilaa al-liqaa'
see you letter!

2. مُلْتَقَى

multaqaa
meeting place

3. لِقَاءٍ

liqaa'
meeting (n.)

4. مُلْتَقَى طُرُقٍ

multaqaa turuq
intersection

ذَكَرَ

1. مَذْكُورٌ

2. ذَاكِرَةٌ

3. ذِكْرٌ

4. مَذَكَّرَاتٌ

ذَكَرَ

dhakara to mention

لَمْ يُذَكَّرِ اسْمِي بَيْنَ الْفَائِزِينَ.

lam yudhkar ismii bayna al-faa'iziin.

My name was not mentioned among the winners.

1. مَذْكُورٌ madhkuur mentioned (adj) 2. ذَاكِرَةٌ dhaakirah memory
3. ذِكْرٌ dbikr mention (n) 4. مُذَكَّرَاتٌ mudhakkaraat diaries

اِشْتِاقٌ

1. مُشْتَقٌ

2. اِشْتِاقٌ

3. شَوْقٌ

4. مُشَوِّقٌ

اِسْتَأَقَ

ishta^haaqa to miss (someone)

أَسْتَأَقُ إِلَيْهِ عِنْدَمَا يَكُونُ بَعِيدًا.

ashta^haaqu ilayhi 'indama yakuunu ba'iidan.

I miss him when he is away.

1. مُسْتَأَقٌ mushta^haaq eager (*adj.*) 2. اِسْتِيَأَقُ ishti^hiyaaq longing for
3. شَوَقٌ shawq yearning (*n.*) 4. مُشَوِّقٌ mushaw^hwiq exciting

عَيْنَ

1. تَعْيُنَ

2. يُعَيِّنُ
(مَوْعِدًا)

3. يُعَيِّنُ
(مُوظَّفًا)

4. مُعَيِّنٌ

عَيَّنَ

'ayyana to appoint

الْمُدِيرُ سَيُعَيِّنُ ابْنَهُ فِي الْمَنْصِبِ الْجَدِيدِ.

a-mudiir sayu'ayyinu ibnahu fii al-manṣib al-jadiid.

The manager will appoint his son to the new position.

1. تَعْيِينَ ta'yyiin appointment
(n.)

2. يُعَيِّنُ مَوْعِدًا yu'ayyin
maw'idan
make an appointment

3. يُعَيِّنُ مُوظَّفًا yu'ayyin
muwazzafan

4. مُعَيَّنًا mu'ayyan particular

appoint a worker

خَلَطَ

1. مَخْلُوطٌ

2. خَلَّاطٌ

3. خَلِيطٌ

4. خَلُطٌ

خَلَطَ

khalata to mix

بَعْدَ أَنْ تَخْلُطَ الْمَكُونَاتِ، ضَعُ الْخَلِيطَ فِي الْفُرْنِ.

ba'da an takhlut al-mukawwinaat, da' al-khaliita fii al-furn.

After you have mixed the ingredients, put the mixture into the oven.

1. مَخْلُوطٌ makhlut mixed (*adj.*) 2. خَلَّاطٌ khallaat mixer

3. خَلِيطٌ khaliit mixture 4. خَلْطٌ khalt mixing (*n.*)

رَاقِبَ

1. مُرَاقِبَ 2. مُرَاقِبِ 3. مُرَاقِبَةً 4. مُرَاقِبَةً بِرُجْ

رَاقِبَ

raaqaba to monitor

وَأَجِبِي أَنْ أُرَاقِبَ الْحَاسُوبَ.

waajibii an uraaqiba al-hasuub.

My duty is to monitor the computer.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. مُرَاقِبَ | muraaqab | monitored
(adj.) | 2. مُرَاقِبَ | muraaqib | monitor |
| 3. مُرَاقِبَةٌ | muraaqabah | monitoring (n.) | 4. بُرْجُ مُرَاقِبَةٍ | burj | muraaqabah
surveillance
tower |

تَحَرَّكَ

1. مَحَرَّكَ 2. مُتَحَرَّكَ 3. تَحَرَّكَ 4. حَرَكَة

تَحَرَّكَ

taharraka to move

شَعَرْنَا بِتَحَرُّكِ الْأَثَاثِ بِسَبَبِ زَلْزَالٍ.

sha'arna bitaharuuk al-athaaath, kaana at-taharruk bisababi zilzaal.

We felt the furniture moving because of the earthquake.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|--------|----------------|------------|------------------|
| 1. مُحَرَّكٌ | muharrik | engine | 2. مُتَحَرِّكٌ | mutaharrik | moving
(adj.) |
| 3. تَحَرُّكٌ | taharruk | action | 4. حَرَكَةٌ | barakah | motion |

سَمِيَ

1. مُسَمًّى 2. تَسْمِيَةً 3. اسْمًا 4. الْأَسْمَ الْكَرِيمَ

سَمَّى

sammaa to name

سُمِّيَ فِيلِيْبَ عَلَيَّ اسْمِ جَدِّهِ، لِهَذَا يُحِبُّ اسْمَهُ.

summiya fiiliip 'ala ismi jaddihi, lihaadha yuhibbu ismahu.

Philip was named after his grandfather; that is why he loves his name.

1. مُسَمَّى musamma name (n) 2. تَسْمِيَةٌ tasmiyah naming (n)

3. اسْم ism name 4. الاسْمُ الْكَرِيمُ؟ al-ism al-kariim?
your name please?

إِحْتَاَجَ

1. مُحْتَاَجٌ 2. حَاجَةٌ 3. عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ 4. حَاجَةٌ

إِحْتِاجَ

ihtaaja to need

الْحَاجَةُ أُمُّ الْإِخْتِرَاعِ.

al-ḥaajatu ummu al-ikhtiraa'.

Necessity is the mother of inventions.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------|--------|--------------|
| 1. مُحْتَاجٌ | muḥtaaj | needy | 2. حَاجَةٌ | ḥaajah | need/poverty |
| 3. عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ | | 'ind al-ḥaajah
if necessary | 4. حَاجَةٌ | ḥaajah | necessity |

لَا حَظَّ

1. مِنْ
الْمُلاحِظِ
2. مُلاحِظٍ
3. ملاحظَة
4. ملحوظَة

لَا حَظَّ

Card 272

laahaza to notice

تَرَكْتُ مَلْحُوظَةً لِأُمِّي.

taraktu malhuuzatan li'ummii.
I left a note for my mother.

1. مِنَ الْمُلَاحِظِ

min al-mulaahaz
noteworthy

2. مُلَاحِظٌ

mulaahiz
observer

3. مُلَا حَظَّةٌ

mulaahazah
notice/
observation

4. مَلْحُوظَةٌ

malhuuzah
note (n.)

أَطَاعَ

1. مُطَاعٌ

2. مُطِيعٌ

3. طَاعَةٌ

4. طَوَاعِيَةٌ

أَطَاعَ

Card 273

aṭaa'a to obey

أَطَعْتُ أَهْلِي دَائِمًا؛ الطَّاعَةُ مِنَ الْفَضَائِلِ.

aṭa'tu ahlii daa'iman, aṭ-taa'atu qiimatun jayyidah.

I have always obeyed my parents; obedience is a good virtue.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|-------------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| 1. مُطَاعٌ | muṭaa' | obeyed (v.) | 2. مُطِيعٌ | muṭii' | obedient |
| 3. طَاعَةٌ | taa'ah | obedience | 4. طَوَاعِيَةٌ | tawaa'iyah | willingly |

اعْتَذَرَ

1. عُدْرًا

2. الْمَعْدِرَةَ

3. اعْتِدَارَ

4. عُدْرَ

اعْتَذَرَ

i'tadhara to apologize

اعْتَذَرَ لِي وَأَنَا قَبِلْتُ الِاعْتِذَارَ.

i'tadhara lī wa ana qabiltu al-i'tidhaar.

He apologized to me and I accepted the apology.

- | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. عُدْرًا | 'udhran | Excuse me | 2. الْمَعْدِرَةَ | al-ma'dhirah |
| | | | | Sorry |
| 3. اعْتِذَارًا | i'tidhaar | apology | 4. عُدْرًا | 'udhr excuse (n.) |

اِحْتَلَّ

1. مُحْتَلٌّ
2. اِحْتِلَالٌ
3. اِحْتَلَّ (مَرْتَبَةً)
4. قُوَّاتُ الْاِحْتِلَالِ

اِحْتَلَّ

ihtalla to occupy

فِلَسْطِينُ بَلَدٌ مُّحْتَلٌّ.

Filastiin baladun muhtall.

Palestine is an occupied country.

1. مُّحْتَلٌّ muhtal

occupied
(adj.)

2. اِحْتِلَالٌ ihtilaal occupation

3. اِحْتَلَّ ihtal

rank (v.)
occupy (v.)4. قُوَّاتُ الْاِحْتِلَالِ quwwaat
al-ihtilaal

occupational forces

أَهَانَ

1. إِهَانَةٌ

2. مُهِنٌ

3. مُهَانٌ

4. هَوَانٌ

أَهَانَ

Card 276

ahaana to humiliate/offend

لَا تَسْتَعْمِلُ لُغَةً مُهِينَةً.

laa tasta'milu lughatan muhiinatan.

Don't use offensive language.

1. إِهَانَةٌ ihaanah humiliation 2. مُهِينٌ muhiin offensive

3. مُهَانَ muhaan humiliated (adj) 4. هَوَانٌ hawaan degradation

عَرَضَ

1. عَرَضَ 2. عَارِضَ 3. مَعْرُوضَ 4. مَعْرَضَ

عَرَضَ

'arada to offer

عَرَضْتُ عَلَيَّ الشَّرِكَةُ عَرَضًا ذَا مَنَافِعٍ كَثِيرَةٍ.

'aradatu 'alayya ash-sharikatu 'ardan dha manaafi'in kathiiirah.
The company offered me a job with many benefits.

1. عَرَضَ 'ard

offer (n.)

2. عَارِضٌ 'aarid exhibitor

3. مَعْرُوضٌ ma'ruud

offered
(adj.)/
exhibit

4. مَعْرَاضٌ ma'rad exhibition

حَذَفَ

1. حَذْفٌ 2. حَاذِفٍ 3. مَحْذُوفٌ 4. حَذَفَ بِـ

حَذَفَ

Card 278

ḥadhafa to omit

حَذَفْتُ عِدَّةَ فُقَرَاتٍ مِنَ التَّقْرِيرِ.

ḥadhaftu 'iddata faqaraatin min at-taqriir.

I omitted a few paragraphs from the report.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1. حَذَفَ | ḥadhaf | omission | 2. حَاذِفٌ | ḥaadhif | eliminator |
| 3. مَحْذُوفٌ | maḥdhuuf | omitted
(adj.) | 4. حَذَفَ بِهِ | | ḥadhafa bihi
throw |

فَتَحَ

1. مَفْتُوحٌ

2. فَاتِحٍ

3. فُتِحَ

4. اِنْفِتَاحٌ

فَتَحَ

Card 279

fataḥa to open

لَمْ يَكُنْ الدُّكَّانُ مَفْتُوحًا.

lam yakun ad-dukkānu maftuuhān.

The shop was not open.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|
| 1. مَفْتُوحٌ | maftuuh | opened
(adj.) | 2. فَاتِحٌ | faatih | opener |
| 3. فَتْحَةٌ | futḥah | hole | 4. انْفِتَاحٌ | infitaah | opening up
(n.) |

عَارِضٌ

1. مُعَارِضَةٌ 2. مُعَارِضٌ 3. اِعْتِرَاضٌ 4. تَعَارُضٌ

عَارَضَ

'aarada to oppose

تُعَارِضُ الْمُعَارِضَةُ أَعْمَالَ الْحُكُومَةِ.

tu'aaridu al-mu'aaradah a'maal al-hukuumah.

The opposition goes against the government's actions.

1. مُعَارِضَةٌ

mu'aaradah
opposition

2. مُعَارِضٌ

mu'aarid
opposing
opponent

3. اِعْتَرَاضٌ

i'tiraad
objection

4. تَعَارُضٌ

ta'aarud
contradiction

نَظْمٌ

1. نَظْمٌ مَعْلُومَاتٍ 2. نِظَامٌ 3. مُنَظَّمَةٌ 4. مُنَظَّمٌ

نَظَّمَ

nazzama to organize

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مُنْظَمًا لِتَنْجَحَ.

'alayka an takuuna munazzaman litanjah.

You should be organized in order to succeed.

1. نَظَّمَ مَعْلُومَاتٍ

nuzum
ma'luumaat
information
systems

2. نِظَامٍ

nizaam system

3. مُنْظَمَةٌ

munazzamah
organization

4. مُنْظَمٌ

munazzam
organized (*adj.*)

تَغْلِبُ عَلَى

1. تَغْلِبُ

2. مُتَغَلَّبٌ

3. مَغْلُوبٌ

4. غَلَبَةٌ

تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

taghallaba 'alaa to overcome

تَغَلَّبَ أَمِينٌ عَلَى صُعُوبَاتِهِ الْمَالِيَّةِ.

taghallaba amiin 'alaa su'uubaatihi al-maaliyyah.

Amin overcame his financial difficulties.

1. تَغَلَّبَ taghallub overcoming (n) 2. مُتَغَلَّبٌ mutaghallib winner

3. مَغْلُوبٌ maghluub loser 4. غَلْبَةٌ ghalabah triumph (n)

اِشْتَرَكَ

1. اِشْتَرَاكَ 2. اِشْتَرَاكِيَّة 3. مُشْتَرَك 4. رُسُوم
اِشْتَرَاكَ

اِشْتَرَكَ

ishtaraka to take part

أَنَا مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي الْمُسَابَقَةِ.

anaa mushtarikun fii al-musaabaqah.
I am taking part in the competition.

1. اِشْتِرَاكَ

ishtiraak
contribution/
taking part (n.)2. اِشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ ishtiraakiyyah
Socialism

3. مُشْتَرَكٌ

mushtarak
common4. رُسُومُ اِشْتِرَاكَ rusuum
ishtiraak

subscription fees

شَارَكَ

1. مُشَارَكَةٌ 2. مُشَارِكٌ 3. شَرِيكٌ 4. شَرَاكَةٌ

شَارَكَ

Card 284

shaaraka to participate

أَنَا مُشَارِكٌ فِي الْمُسَابَقَةِ.

anaa mushaarikun fii al-musaabaqah.

I am participating in the competition.

1. مُشَارَكَةٌ

mushaarakah
participation

2. مُشَارِكٌ

mushaarik participator

3. شَرِيكٌ shariik

partner

4. شَرَاكَةٌ

sharaakah partnership

دَفَعَ (نُقُود)

1. مَدْفُوع 2. دُفْعَةٌ مُقَدِّمَةٌ 3. مَدْفُوعَات 4. دَفَعَ

دَفَعَ (نُقُود)

dafa'a to pay

دَفَعْتُ كُلَّ فَوَاتِيرِي الْأُسْبُوعِ الْمَاضِي.

dafa'tu kulla fawaatiirii al-'usbuu'a al-maadii.

I paid all my bills last week.

1. مَدْفُوعٌ madfuu' paid (*adj.*)

2. دُفْعَةٌ مُقَدَّمَةٌ

dufa'h

muqaddamah
downpayment3. مَدْفُوعَاتٌ madfuu'aat
payments

4. دَفَعَ daf'

paying (*n.*)

رَخِصَ

1. مُرَخِّصٌ 2. رُخْصَةٌ 3. رُخْصَةٌ 4. تَرْخِيسٌ
- قِيَادَةٌ

رَخَّصَ

rakhkhasa to permit

هَلْ عِنْدَكَ تَرْخِيصٌ لِلْعَمَلِ فِي أُسْتْرَالِيَا؟

hal 'indaka tarkhiisun lil-'amal fii ustraliya.

Do you have a work permit in Australia?

1. مُرَخَّصٌ murakhkhas permitted
(adj.)3. رُخْصَةٌ rukhsah license

2. رُخْصَةُ قِيَادَةِ

4. تَرْخِيصٌ

rukhsah
qiyaadah
driver's license
tarkhiis
permission

اِخْتَارَ

1. خَيَّرَ

2. مُخْتَارَ

3. اِخْتِيَارَ

4. خَيْرَ

خَطَّ

1. مُخَطَّ

2. مُخَطَّط

3. خُطَّه

4. تَخَطَّط

خَطَّطَ

Card 288

khattata to plan

لَمْ تَمْشِ الْخُطَّةَ كَمَا تَمَنَّى.

lam tamshi al-khattata kamaa tamanna.

The plan did not go as he had wished for.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1. مُخَطَّطٌ mukhattat | layout/
model | 2. مُخَطِّطٌ mukhattit | planner |
| 3. خُطَّةٌ khuttah | plan (n.) | 4. تَخْطِيطٌ takhtit | planning
(n.) |

لَعِبَ

1. مَلَعَبٌ

2. لَاعِبٌ

3. لُعْبَةٌ

4. لَعِبٌ

لَعِبَ

la'iba to play

ذَهَبَ الْأَطْفَالُ إِلَى الْمَلْعَبِ لِلْعِبِ كُرَةَ الْقَدَمِ.

dhahaba al-atfaalu ilaa aal-mal'ab lila'ib kurat al-qadam.

The kids went to the playground to play soccer.

1. مَلْعَبٌ mal'ab playground 2. لَاعِبٌ laa'ib player

3. لُعْبَةٌ lu'bah game 4. لَعِبٌ la'ib playing (n.)

تَرَافِعَ

1. تَرْفِيعَ

2. مُرَافَقَةَ

3. رَفْعَ

الْجَلْسَةِ

4. رَفَعَ

دَعْوَى عَلَى

تَرَافَعَ

taraafa'a to plead

تَرَافَعَ الْمُتَّهَمُ بِنَفْيِهِ التُّهَمَ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ.

taraafa'a al-muttahamu bi-nafyihi at-tuham 'an nafsih.

The defendant pleaded not guilty to the charges.

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1. تَرْفِيعٌ | tarfii' | promotion
(in career) | 2. مُرَافَعَةٌ | muraafa'ah
legal
representation |
| 3. رَفْعُ الْجَلْسَةِ | | raf' al-jalsah
adjournment
(of a session) | 4. رَفَعَ دَعْوَى عَلَى | rafa'a da'waa 'alaa
to bring suit against |

دَلَّ

1. دَالٌّ

2. دَلِيلٌ

3. دَلَالَةٌ

4. دَلِيلٌ سِيَّاحِيٌّ

dalla to point out

هَلْ لَدَيْكَ أَيُّ دَلِيلٍ يَدْعَمُ مَا تَقُولُ؟

hal ladayka ayya daliilin yad'amu ma taquul?

Do you have any evidence to support what you say?

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. دَالٌّ | daall | indicative | 2. دَلِيلٌ | daliil | evidence |
| 3. دَلَالَةٌ | dalaalah | guidance/
indication | 4. دَلِيلٌ سِيَاحِيٌّ | | daliil
siyaahiyy
tour guide |

جَادَل

1. جَدَل 2. جَدَلِي 3. مُجَادِل 4. لَأَجْدَالِ فِيهِ

جَادَلَ

jaadala to debate

التَّارِيخُ مَادَّةٌ جَدَلِيَّةٌ.

at-taariikhu maaddatun jadaliyyatun.
 History is a controversial subject.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1. جَدَلَ | judal | debate (n.) | 2. جَدَلِيٌّ | jadaliyy | controversial |
| 3. مُجَادِلٌ | mujaadil | debater | 4. لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ. | laa jidaala fiih | indisputable |

أَجَلٌ

1. تَأْجِيلٌ 2. مُؤَجَّلٌ 3. أَجَلٌ 4. عَاجِلًا أَمْ آجِلًا

أَجَّلَ

ajjala to postpone

أَجَّلْتُ الْقَضِيَّةَ حَتَّى الشَّهْرِ الْقَادِمِ.

ujjilat al-qadiyyatu hatta ash-shahr al-qadim.

The case was postponed till next month.

1. تَأْجِيلٌ ta'jil postponement 2. مُؤَجَّلٌ mu'ajjal postponed (*adj.*)

3. أَجَلٌ ajal due date 4. عَاجِلًا أَمْ آجِلًا 'aajilan am aajilan sooner or later

صَبَّ

1. صَبَّ

2. مُنْصَبَّ

3. مَصْبُوب

4. صَبَّ

صَبَّ

ṣabba to pour

صَبَّتُ الْمَاءُ فِي الْكَأْسِ.

ṣabbat al-maa'a fii al-ka'si.

She poured the water into the glass.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1. صَبَّ | ṣabba | to mould | 2. مُنْصَبٌّ | munṣabb | pouring forth |
| 3. مَصْبُوبٌ | maṣbuub | poured
(<i>adj.</i>) | 4. صَبٌّ | ṣabb | pouring (<i>n.</i>) |

دَرْبٌ

1. مُدَرَّبٌ 2. مُدَرَّبٌ 3. تَدْرِيبٌ 4. مُتَدَرَّبٌ

دَرَّبَ

darraba to train

رَأَيْتُ مُدَرِّبَ الْفَرِيقِ.

ra'aytu mudarriba al-fariiq.

I saw the team trainer.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|---------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1. مُدَرَّبٌ | mudarrab | trained | 2. مُدَرِّبٌ | mudarrib | trainer |
| | | (adj.) | | | (coach) |
| 3. تَدْرِيبٌ | tadriib | training (n.) | 4. مُتَدَرِّبٌ | mutadarrib | trainee/apprentice |

جَمَعَ

1. جَمْعِيَّةٌ 2. مُجْتَمَعٌ 3. تَجْمِيعٌ 4. مَجْمُوعَةٌ

جَمَعَ

jamma'a to assemble

هَذَا الْمَصْنَعُ لِتَجْمِيعِ قِطَعِ السَّيَّارَاتِ .

haadha al-masna' litajmii' qita' as-sayyaaraat.

The factory is for assembling car's parts.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. جَمْعِيَّةٌ | jam'iyah | association/
assembly | 2. مُجْتَمَعٌ | mujtama' | community |
| 3. تَجْمِيعٌ | tajmii' | assembling (n.) | 4. مَجْمُوعَةٌ | majmuu'ah | group |

صَلَّى

1. صَلَاةٌ
2. مُصَلِّيٌّ
3. مُصَلَّىٌّ
4. صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلَّى

ṣallaa to pray

ذَهَبْتُ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ لِأُصَلِّيَ.

dhahabtu ilaa al-masjid li-`uṣalli.

I went to the mosque to pray.

1. صَلَاةٌ ṣalaah prayer

2. مُصَلِّيٌ muṣallii praying person

3. مُصَلَّىٌ muṣallaa praying place

4. صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ṣallaa Allaahu 'alayhi wa sallam
"peace be upon Him" (prophet Muhammad)

فَضِّلَ

1. مُفَضَّلٌ 2. مُفَضِّلٌ 3. تَفْضِيلٌ 4. مُفَاضِلَةٌ

فَضَّلَ

faddala to prefer

أَفْضَلُ اللَّوْنِ الْأَحْمَرُ.

ufaddilu al-lawna al-ahmaru.

I prefer the red color.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|
| 1. مُفَضَّلٌ | mufaddal | favorite | 2. مُفَضِّلٌ | mufaddil | preferential
(adj.) |
| 3. تَفْضِيلٌ | tafdiil | preference | 4. مُفَاضَلَةٌ | mufaadalah | differentiation |

حَاضِرٌ

1. مُحَضَّرٌ 2. مُحَضَّرٌ 3. تَحْضِيرٌ 4. حَاضِرٌ

حَضَّرَ

haddara to prepare

حَضَّرْتُ جَيِّدًا لِلْإِخْتِبَارِ غَدًا.

haddartu jayyidan lil-ikhtibaar ghadan.

I have prepared well for the exam tomorrow.

1. مُحَضَّرٌ muhaddar prepared (adj) 2. مُحَضِّرٌ muhaddir preparer
3. تَحْضِيرٌ tahdiir preparation 4. حَاضِرٌ haadir ready

قَدَّمَ

1. تَقْدِيمٌ

2. مُقَدِّمٌ

3. مُقَدِّمٌ

4. مُقَدِّمَةٌ

قَدَّمَ

qaddama to present

يُعْجِبُنِي هَذَا الْبَرْنَامِجُ، الْمُقَدِّمُ مُضْحِكٌ.

yu'jibunii haadhaa al-barnaamij; al-muqaddimu mudhik.

I like this show; the presenter is funny.

1. تَقْدِيمٌ taqdiim presentation 2. مُقَدِّمٌ muqaddim presenter
 3. مُقَدَّمٌ muqaddam presented (adj) 4. مُقَدِّمَةٌ muqaddimah introduction

إِدْعَى عَلَى

1. مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ 2. مُدَّعِي 3. ادِّعَاء 4. الْمُدَّعِي
الْعَام

ادَّعَى عَلَى

idda'a 'alaa to prosecute

وَقَفَ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أَمَامَ الْقَاضِي.

waqafa al-mudda'a alayhi amaama al-qaadii.

The defendant stood in front of the judge.

1. مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ
mudda'aa alayhi
defendant

2. مُدَّعِي
mudda'ii prosecutor

3. ادِّعَاء
iddi'aa' litigation

4. الْمُدَّعِي الْعَام
al-mudda'ii
al-'aam
attorney
general

طَبَعَ

1. طَابِعَةٌ

2. مَطْبَعَةٌ

3. طِبَاعَةٌ

4. طَابِعٍ

طَبَعَ

ṭaba'a to print

طَبَعْتُ الرِّسَالَةَ عَلَى الطَّابِعَةِ.

ṭaba'tu ar-risaalata 'ala at-ṭaabi'ah.

I printed the letter on my printer.

1. طَابِعَةٌ ṭaabi'ah printer 2. مَطْبَعَةٌ maṭba'ah press (n.)
 3. طِبَاعَةٌ ṭibaa'ah printing (n.) 4. طَابِعٌ ṭaabi' stamp (n.)

وَعَدَ

1. مَوْعُودٌ

2. مَوْعِدٌ

3. وَعْدٌ

4. وَاَعِدٌ

وَعَدَ

wa'ada to promise

وَعَدَ جَمَالَ زَوْجَتَهُ بِرِحْلَةٍ إِلَى سِنْغَاپُورَةِ.

wa'ada Jamaal zawjatahu birihlatin ilaa singhaafuurah.

Jamal promised his wife a trip to Singapore.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------|
| 1. مَوْعُودٌ | maw'uud | promised
(adj.) | 2. مَوْعِدٌ | maw'id | appointment |
| 3. وَعْدٌ | wa'd | promise (n.) | 4. وَاعِدٌ | waa'ada | to make an
appointment |

رَبِيعٌ

1. رِبْعٌ 2. رَابِعٌ 3. إِجْمَالِي الرَّبِّيعِ 4. صَافِي الرَّبِّيعِ

رَبِحَ

rabiḥa to profit

حَقَّقْتُ رِبْحًا كَبِيرًا هَذِهِ السَّنَةَ.

haqqaqtu rabiḥan kabiiran hadhihi as-sanah.

I made a lot of profits this year.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| 1. رِبْحٌ | ribḥ | profit (n.) | 2. رَابِحٌ | raabiḥ | profitable |
| 3. إِجْمَالِي الرِّبْحِ | ijmaalii ar-ribḥ | gross profit | 4. صَافِي الرِّبْحِ | saafii ar-ribḥ | net profit |

أَثَبْتَ

1. إَثْبَات
2. مُثْبِت
3. إَثْبَاتِي
4. إَثْبَاتِ شَخْصِيَّة

أُثِّبَتْ

athbata to prove

كَانَ عَلَى سَامِرٍ أَنْ يَجْمَعَ الْبَرَاهِينَ لِإِثْبَاتِ بَرَاءَتِهِ.

kaana 'alaa saamir an yajma'a al-baraahiin li-ithbaati baraa'atihi.

Samer had to gather evidence to prove his innocence.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. إِبْتِاتٍ | ithbaat | proof | 2. مُثْبِتٍ | muthbat | proved (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. إِبْتِاتِي | ithbaatii | evidential | 4. إِبْتِاتِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ | ithbaat shakhsiiyah | identification |

سَحَبَ

1. سَحَّابٌ 2. مَسْحُوبٌ 3. سَحْبٌ 4. سَحَبٌ
(قُرْعَةٌ)

سَحَبَ

sahaba to pull

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَسْحَبَ الْبَابَ نَحْوَكَ لِفَتْحِهِ.

'alayka an tashaba al-baaba nahwaka li-fathihi.

You have to pull the door toward you to open it.

1. سَحَابَ sahaab

zipper

2. مَسْحُوبٌ

masbuub
pulled (*adj.*)

3. سَحْبٌ sabb

pulling (*n.*)

4. سَحْبٌ (قُرْعَةٌ)

sabb (qur'ah)
to draw
(lottery)

دَفَعَ

1. مَدْفُوعٌ

2. دَفَعٌ

3. مِدْفَعٌ

4. قُوَّةٌ دَفْعٌ

دَفَعَ

dafa'a to push

دَفَعُوا السَّيَّارَةَ لِمَسَافَةٍ طَوِيلَةٍ.

dafa'uu as-sayyaarata li-masaafatin ṭawiilah.

They pushed the car for a great distance.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|------|------------------------|
| 1. مَدْفُوعٌ | madfuu' | pushed
(adj) | 2. دَفَعَ | daf' | pushing (n) |
| 3. مِدْفَعٌ | midfa' | cannon | 4. قُوَّةٌ دَفْعٌ | | quwat daf'
momentum |

وَضَعَ

1. وَضَعُ 2. مَوْضُوعٌ 3. مَوْضِعٌ 4. وَضْعِيَّةٌ

وَضَعَ

wada'a to put

لَا تَنْسَ أَنْ تَضَعَ مِحْفَظَتَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ.

laa tansa an tadda'a mihfazataka fii jaybika.

Do not forget to put your wallet in your pocket.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| 1. وَضَعٌ | wadʿ | putting (n.)/
insertion | 2. مَوْضُوعٌ | mawduuʿ | placed
(adj.) |
| 3. مَوْضِعٌ | mawdiʿ | place (n.) | 4. وَضِيعَةٌ | wadʿiyyah | situation |

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

1. اِسْتَفْهَمَ 2. فَهَمَ 3. مُسْتَفْهِمٌ 4. عَلَامَةٌ اِسْتَفْهَامٍ

اِسْتَفْهَمَ

istafhama to inquire

هَلْ اِسْتَفْهَمْتَ عَنْ كُلِّ الْاِجْرَاءَاتِ؟

hal istafhamta 'an kulli al-ijraa'aat?

Have you asked about all the procedures?

1. اِسْتِفْهَامٌ istifhaam inquiry

2. فَهْمٌ fahm understanding
(n.)

3. مُسْتَفْهِمٌ mustafhim inquiror

4. عَلَامَةٌ اِسْتِفْهَامٍ 'alaamat istifhaam
question mark

تَسَاءَل

1. مُتَسَائِل 2. تَسَاوُل 3. مَسْأَلَة 4. مُسَاءَلَة

تَسَاءَلَ

Card 310

tasaa'ala to wonder

أَتَسَاءَلُ أَيْنَ تَرَكَتُ نَظَّارَتِي .

atasaa'al ayna taraktu nazzaaratii.

I wonder where I left my glasses.

1. مُتَسَاءِلٍ mutasaa'il wondering (*adj.*)
2. تَسَاؤُلٌ tasaa'ul wondering (*n.*)
3. مَسْأَلَةٌ mas'alah question/issue
4. مُسَاءَلَةٌ musaa'alah calling to account (*n.*)

أَخَارَ

1. مُغِيرٌ 2. غَارَةٌ 3. إِغَارَةٌ 4. غَارَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

أَغَارَ

Card 311

aghaara to raid

أَغَارَتِ الشُّرْطَةُ عَلَى مَنْطِقَةِ الْمَدْرَسَةِ.

aghaarat ash-shurṭah 'alaa mantiqat al-madrasah.

The police raided the school's premises.

1. مُغِيرٌ mughiir raider 2. غَارَةٌ ghaarah raid (n.)

3. إِغَارَةٌ ighaarah raiding (n.) 4. غَارَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ ghaarah jawwiyyah air raid

أَمْطَرَ

1. مُمَطِّرٌ 2. مَاطِرٌ 3. مَطَرٌ 4. مَطَارٌ مَوْسِمِيَّةٌ

أَمْطَرَ

amṭara to rain

لَمْ تُمْطِرْ مُنْذُ وَقْتٍ طَوِيلٍ، نَحْتَاجُ لِلْمَطَرِ.

lam tumtir mundhu waqtin ṭawiil, naḥtaaju lil-maṭar.

It did not rain for a long time; we needed the rain.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1. مُمَطِرٌ | mumṭir | rainy | 2. مَاطِرٌ | maṭir | raining |
| 3. مَطَرٌ | maṭar | rain (n.) | 4. أَمْطَارٌ مَوْسِمِيَّةٌ | amṭaar | mawsimiyya |

seasonal rain

سَعَرَ

1. سِعْرٍ 2. تَسْعِيرٍ 3. سِعْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ 4. سَعَرَ
الصَّرْفِ

سَعَرَ

sa'ara to price

لَقَدْ اِرْتَفَعَ سِعْرُ النَّفْطِ.

laqad irtafa'a si'ru an-nift.

The price of petrol has gone up.

1. سِعْرٍ si'r

price (n.)

2. تَسْعِيرٍ tas'iir

pricing (n.)

3. سِعْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

si'r al-jumlah
wholesale
price

4. سِعْرُ الصَّرْفِ

si'r as-sarf
exchange
rate

قَبْلِ

1. قَابِلٍ

2. مَقْبُولٍ

3. قُبُولٍ

4. غَيْرِ مَقْبُولٍ

قَبِلَ

qabila to accept

أَعْتَذِرُ إِلَيْكَ، هَلْ تَقْبَلُ اعْتِذَارِي؟

a'tadhīru ilayka, hal taqbalu i'tidhārii?

I apologize to you; will you accept my apology?

1. قَابِلٌ

qaabil

accepting
(adj.)

2. مَقْبُولٌ

maqbuul acceptable

3. قُبُولٌ

qubuul

acceptance

4. غَيْرُ مَقْبُولٌ

ghayr

maqbuul

unacceptable

وَأَفَقَ

1. مُوَأَفَقَةَ 2. إِتَّفَاقٍ 3. مُتَّفَقَ عَلَيْهِ 4. اتَّفَاقِيَّةٍ

وَأَفَقَ

waafaqa to agree

أُوَافِقُ عَلَى بَيْعِ سَيَّارَتِي لَكَ.

uwaafiqu 'alaa bay'i sayyaaratii laka.
I agree to sell my car to you.

1. مُوَافَقَةٌ

muwaafaqah
agreeing (n.)

2. اِتِّفَاقٌ

ittifaaq

agreement

3. مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

muttafaq 'alaih
agreed upon
(adj.)

4. اِتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ

ittifaaqiyyah
treaty

بَلَغَ

1. بُلُوغٌ

2. بَالِغٌ

3. بَلَاعٌ

4. بَلَغَ أَوْجَهَهُ

بَلَغَ

balagha to reach

لَمْ أَبْلُغِ الْقِمَّةَ، كَانَتْ عَالِيَةً جِدًّا.

lam ablugh al-qimmata, kaanat 'aaliyatan jiddan.

I did not reach the summit; it was too high.

1. بُلُوغٌ

buluugh

reaching
(n.)

2. بَالِغٌ

baaligh

mature
(adj.)

3. بَلَاغٌ

balaagh

announcement

4. بَلَغَ أَوْجَهَهُ

balagha awjah
to reach the
highest point

قَرَأَ

1. مَقْرُوءٌ

2. قَارِئٌ

3. قِرَاءَةٌ

4. قُرْآنٌ

قَرَأَ

qara'a to read

عَلَى الطُّلَّابِ أَنْ يَقْرَأُوا أَكْثَرَ، الْقِرَاءَةُ تُعَزِّزُ ثِقَافَتَهُمْ.

'ala at-tullaab an yaqra'uu akthar, al-qiraa'ah tu'azzizu thaqaafatahum.

Students should read more; reading improves their knowledge.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|---------|--------|
| 1. مَقْرُوءٌ | maqrūu' | read (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. قَارِئٌ | qaari' | reader |
| 3. قِرَاءَةٌ | qiraa'ah | reading (<i>n.</i>) | 4. قُرْآنٌ | qur'aan | koran |

أَدْرَكَ

1. مُدْرَكَ

2. مُدْرِك

3. إِدْرَاكَ

4. إِدْرَاكِيَّ

أَدْرَكَ

adraka to realize

لَمْ أَدْرِكْ كَمْ كَانَ الطَّقْسُ بَارِدًا حَتَّى خَرَجْتُ مِنَ السَّيَّارَةِ.

lam adruk kam kaana at-taqsu baaridan hatta kharajtu min as-sayyaarah.

I did not realize how cold it was until I stepped out of the car.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. مُدْرِكٌ | mudrak | realized
(adj.) | 2. مُدْرِكٌ | mudrik | aware of |
| 3. إِدْرَاكٌ | idraak | realization | 4. إِدْرَاكِيٌّ | idraakiyy | cognitive |

اسْتَلِمَ

1. اسْتِلَامٌ 2. مُسْتَلِمٌ 3. مُسْتَلَمٌ 4. وَضِلَّ اسْتِلَامٌ

اِسْتَلِمَ

istalama to receive

لَمْ اَسْتَلِمْ اَيَّ فَا تُورَةٍ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ .

lam astalim ayya faatuuratin haadha ash-shahr.

I did not receive any bills this month.

1. اِسْتِلَامٌ istilaam receiving (n.) reception 2. مُسْتَلِمٌ mustalim receiver
3. مُسْتَلَمٌ mustalam received (adj.) 4. وَصْلٌ اِسْتِلَامٌ wasl iştilaam receipt

تَعَرَّفَ

1. مُتَعَرَّفَ عَلَيْهِ 2. تَعَرَّفَ 3. تَعَارَفَ 4. تَعَرَّفَ بِـ

تَعَرَّفَ

ta'arrafa to recognize

لَمْ أَتَعَرَّفْ عَلَى سَمِيرَةَ بَعْدَ كُلِّ هَذِهِ السَّنِينَ.

lam ata'arraf 'ala samiirah ba'da kulli haadhihi as-siniin.
love.

1. مُتَعَرَّفَ عَلَيْهِ

muta'arraf alayh
recognized (*adj.*)

2. تَعَرَّفَ

ta'arruf recognition

3. تَعَارَفَ ta'aaruf

becoming
acquainted
with
(someone)

4. تَعَرَّفَ بِـ

ta'arrafa bi
be introduced to
(some one)

أَوْصَى

1. وَصِيَّةٌ 2. تَوْصِيَّاتٌ 3. مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ 4. إِيْصَاءٌ

أَوْصَى

awṣaa to recommend

أَوْصَى الطَّبِيبُ بِتَنَاوُلِ الدَّوَاءِ بَعْدَ الطَّعَامِ.

awṣaa at-ṭabiib bitanaawul ad-dawaa' ba'da at-ta'aam.

The doctor recommended taking the medicine after food.

1. وَصِيَّةٌ waṣiyyah will (death) 2. تَوْصِيَّاتٌ tawṣiyat recommendations
3. مُوصَى بِهِ muṣaa bihi recommended (adj) 4. إِيصَاءٌ iiṣaa' recommendation

شُفِي

1. مُتَشَافِي 2. شَاف 3. مُسْتَشْفَى 4. شَفَاء

شُفِيَ

shufiya to recover

الْمَرِيضُ يَتَعَاْفَى بِيُطْءٍ.

al-mariidu yata'aafa bi-but'.

The patient is recovering slowly.

1. مُتَشَافِي

mutashaafii
cured (*adj.*)

2. شَافٍ

shaaf

curative/
remedial

3. مُسْتَشْفَى

mustashfaa
hospital

4. شَفَاءٌ

shafaa'

recovery

عَكَسَ

1. عَاكِسٌ 2. مُنْعَكِسٌ 3. اُنْعَكَاسٌ 4. بِالْعَكْسِ

عَكَسَ

Card 323

'akasa to reflect

هَذِهِ الْمِرْآةُ تَعَكِسُ صُورَتِي.

haadhihi al-mir'aatu ta'kisu suuratii.

This mirror reflects my image.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|
| 1. عَاكِسٌ | 'aakis | reflective | 2. مُنْعَكِسٌ | mun'akis | reflected
(adj.) |
| 3. اِنْعِكَاسٌ | in'ikaas | reflection | 4. بِالْعَكْسِ | bil-'aks | on the
contrary |

رَفَضَ

1. مَرْفُوضٌ 2. رَافِضٌ 3. رَفُضٌ 4. حَقُّ الرَّفْضِ

رَفَضَ

rafada to refuse

رَفَضَتْ تَوْقِيعَ الْعَقْدِ.

rafadat tawqii' al-'aqd.

She refused to sign the contract.

1. مَرْفُوضٌ marfuud

refused
(adj.)

2. رَافِضٌ raafid

refuser

3. رَفْضٌ rafḍ

refusal

4. حَقُّ الرَّفْضِ haq ar-rafḍ

veto

سَجَّلَ

1. مُسَجَّلٌ 2. مُسَجَّلٌ 3. تَسَجَّلَ 4. بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّلٌ

سَجَّلَ

sajjala to register/record

سَجَّلْتُ لِلْفَصْلِ الْقَادِمِ قَبْلَ انْتِهَاءِ مَوْعِدِ التَّسْجِيلِ .

sajjaltu lil-fashli al-qaadim qabla intihaa' maw'id at-tasjiil.

I registered the next semester just before the registration deadline.

1. مُسَجَّلٌ musajjal

registered/
recorded
(adj)

2. مُسَجِّلٌ musajjil recorder

3. تَسْجِيلٌ tasjiil

registration/
recording
(n.)

4. بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّلٌ bariid musajjal

bariid
musajjal
registered mail

نَدِمَ

1. نَادِمٍ

2. نَدَمٍ

3. نَدْمَانٍ

4. نَدَامَةٍ

نَدِمَ

nadima to regret

لَا تَنْدَمُ عَلَى مَا عَمِلْتَ فِي الْمَاضِي.

laa tandam 'ala maa 'amilta fii al-maadii.

Don't regret what you had done in the past.

1. نَادِمٌ

naadim

regretful

2. نَدَمٌ

nadam

regret (n.)

3. نَدْمَانٌ

nadmaan

repentant

4. نَدَامَةٌ

nadaamah

repentance

أَعْلَنَ

1. مُعْلِنٌ 2. مُعْلِنٍ 3. إِعْلَانٌ 4. عِلَانُ الْحَرْبِ

أَعْلَنَ

Card 327

a'laana to announce

سَيُعْلِنُونَ عَنِ النَّاتِجِ فِي الْجَرِيدَةِ.

sayu'linuuna 'an an-nataa'ij fii al-jariidah.

They will announce the result in the newspapers.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. مُعْلِنٌ | mu'lan | announced
(adj) | 2. مُعْلِنٌ | mu'lin | announcer |
| 3. إِعْلَانٌ | i'laan | announcement | 4. إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْبِ | i'laan
al-harb | declaration
of war |

أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَ

1. مُطْلَقَ سَرَّاحِهِ 2. اِطْلَاقَ 3. طَلِيقَ 4. فِي الْهَوَاءِ
الطَّلَقُ

أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَ

atlaqa saraah to release

أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحُ الْمَسْجُونِ بِكَفَالَةٍ.

utliqa saraah al-masjuun bi-kafaalah.

The prisoner was released on bail.

1. مُطْلَقَ سَرَّاحِهِ mutlaqa saraahuh 2. اِطْلَاقٌ itlaaq release (n.)
released (*adj.*)
3. طَلِيقٌ taliiq set free (*adj.*) 4. فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقِ fii al-hawaa
at-talq
in the open air/
under the open sky

بَقِي

1. بَقِيَ عَلَى
قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ

2. بَاقِي

3. بَقَاء

4. الْبَقِيَّةُ

بَقِيَ

baqiya to remain

قَرَّرَتْ الْأُمُّ الْبَقَاءَ بِجَانِبِ طِفْلِهَا الْمَرِيضِ.

qarrarat al-ummu al-baqaa' bijaanib tifihaa al-mariid.

The mother decided to remain next to her sick child.

1. بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ

baqiya 'ala qaydi al-hayaah
survive

2. بَاقِي

baaqii remaining (*adj.*)

3. بَقَاءٌ

baqaa' remaining(*n.*)

4. الْبَقِيَّةُ

al-baqiyyah remainder

تَذَكَّرَ

1. مُتَذَكَّرٌ 2. ذِكْرِي 3. ذِكْرِي سَنَوِيَّةٌ 4. ذِكْرِي
مَنْوِيَّةٌ

تَذَكَّرَ

tadhakkara to remember

عِنْدِي ذِكْرِيَّاتٌ جَمِيلَةٌ مِنْ طُفُولَتِي.

'indii dhikrayaatun jamiilatun min tufuulatii.

I have good memories of my childhood.

1. مُتَذَكَّرٌ mutadhakkir
remembered (*adj.*)

2. ذِكْرِيَّاتٌ dhikra remembrance

3. ذِكْرِيَّاتٌ سَنَوِيَّةٌ dhikra sanawiyah
anniversary4. ذِكْرِيَّاتٌ مِئْوِيَّةٌ dhikra
mi'awiyah
centennial

ذِكْرٌ

1. مُذَكَّرٌ

2. تَذْكَارٌ

3. تَذْكَيرٌ

4. تَذْكَارِيٌّ

ذَكَرَ

dhakkara to remind

أَرْجُو أَنْ تُذَكِّرَنِي بِعِيدِ مِيلَادِكَ.

arjuu an tudhakkirani bi'iidi miilaadik.

Please remind me of your birthday.

1. مُذَكِّرٌ mudhakkir reminder 2. تَذْكَارٌ tidhkaar souvenir

3. تَذْكَيرٌ tadhkiir reminder 4. تَذْكَارِيٌّ tidhkaariyy memorial

نَقَلَ

1. مَنقُولٌ

2. نَاقِلٌ

3. نَقْلٌ

4. النَّقْلُ الْعَامُ

نَقَلَ

naqala to transport

تُعْرَفُ مَلْبُورِنُ بِوَسَائِلِ النَّقْلِ الْفَعَّالَةِ.

tu'rafu melburn bi wasaa'il an-naql al-fa''alah.

Melbourne is known of its efficient public transport.

1. مَنقُولٌ manquul transported (adj.) 2. نَاقِلٌ naaqil carrier
3. نَقْلٌ naql transportation 4. النَّقْلُ الْعَامُّ an-naql al-'aam public transportation

جَدَّدَ

1. مُجَدِّدٌ 2. مُجَدِّدًا 3. تَجْدِيدًا 4. قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ

جَدَّدَ

Card 333

jaddada to renew

أُرِيدُ تَجْدِيدَ عَضُوبِي فِي النَّادِي وَالَّتِي اسْتَحَقَّتُ التَّجْدِيدَ.

uriidu tajdiid 'udwiyatii fii an-naadii wallatii istahaqqat at-tajdiid.

I want to renew my club membership which is due for renewal.

1. مُجَدِّدٌ mujaddid modernizer 2. مُتَجَدِّدٌ mutajaddid renewed (*adj.*)
3. تَجْدِيدٌ tajdiid renewal 4. قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ qaabil lil-tajdiid renewable

أَجْرٌ

1. مُؤَجَّرٌ

2. لِلْإِجَارِ

3. إِجَارٌ

4. تَأْجِيرٌ

أَجَّرَ

Card 334

ajjara to rent

أَجَّرْتُ بَيْتِي لِطَالِبٍ صِينِيٍّ.

ajjartu baytii liṭaalibin ṣiiniyy.

I rented my house to a Chinese student.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| 1. مُؤَجَّرٌ | mu'ajjir | tenant | 2. لِلْإِجَارِ | lil-'iijaar | for rent |
| 3. إِجَارٌ | iijaar | rent (n.) | 4. تَأْجِيرٌ | ta'jiir | rental |

أَصْلَحَ

1. مُصْلِحٌ
2. تَصْلِيحٌ
3. إِصْلَاحٌ
4. إِصْلَاحٌ
اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

أَصْلَحَ

aṣlahā to repair

أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُصْلِحَ سَيَّارَتِي لَكِنَّهَا غَيْرَ قَابِلَةٍ لِلتَّصْلِيحِ.

uriidu an uṣliḥa sayyaaratii lakinnahaa ghayra qaabilah lit-taṣliih.

I want to repair my car but it is beyond repairs.

1. مُصْلِحٍ muṣliḥ

repairer

2. تَصْلِيحٍ taṣliih

fixing (n.)

3. إِصْلَاحٍ iṣlaaḥ

repair (n.)

4. إِصْلَاحٍ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ iṣlaaḥ iqtisādiyy

economic
reforms

أَعَادَ

1. مُعِيدٌ
2. مُعَادٌ
3. إِعَادَةٌ
4. إِعَادَةُ انْتِشَارِ
(القُوَّاتِ)

a`aada to repeat

أَعَادُوا الْأُغْنِيَةَ مَرَّتَيْنِ.

a`aaduu al-ughniyah marratayn.
They repeated the song twice.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1. مُعِيدٌ | mu`iid | repeater | 2. مُعَادٌ | mu`aad | repeated (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. إِعَادَةٌ | i`aadah | repetition | 4. إِعَادَةٌ | انتِشَارٌ
(القُوَّات) | i`aadat intishaar
(al-quwwaat)
redeployment
(of forces) |

بَدَّلَ

1. تَبَادُلٌ

2. بَدِيلٌ

3. تَبْدِيلٌ

4. بَادِلٌ

بَدَّلَ

baddala to replace

الْعَصِيرُ بَدِيلٌ مُنَاسِبٌ عَنِ الْمَشْرُوبَاتِ الْغَازِيَّةِ.

al-'aṣiir badiilu munaasib 'an al-mashruubaat al-ghaaziyyah.

Juices are an adequate alternative for soft drinks.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|------------------|------------|---------|------------------|
| 1. تَبَادُلٌ | tabaadul | exchange
(n.) | 2. بَدِيلٌ | badiil | alternative |
| 3. تَبْدِيلٌ | tabdiil | replacement | 4. بَادَلَ | baadala | exchange
(v.) |

رَاءِ

1. مَرْدُودٌ 2. رَدٌ 3. رَدَّ عَلَى 4. رَدَّ الْمَالَ

رَدَّ

radda to return (something)

رَدَدْتُ الْقَمِيصَ إِلَى الْمَحَلِّ.

radadtu al-qamiis ila al-mahall.

I returned the shirt to the store.

1. مَرْدُودٍ marduud returned 2. رَدَّ radd return (*n.*)
 (*adj.*) (something)
3. رَدَّ عَلَى radda 'alaa to respond 4. رَدَّ الْمَالِ radda al-maal
 to refund

طَلَبَ

1. مَطْلُوبٌ 2. مُطَالِبٌ 3. مَطْلَبٌ 4. طَلَبٌ

طَلَبَ

Card 339

ṭalaba to request

طَلَبَ عَدْنَانُ أَشْيَاءَ كَثِيرَةً مِنْ وَالِدِهِ.

ṭalaba 'adnaan ashya'a kathiiirah min waalidih.

Adnan requested many things from his father.

1. مَطْلُوبٌ maṭluub

wanted
(adj.)

2. مُطَالِبٌ muṭaalib demander

3. مَطْلَبٌ maṭlab

request (n.)

4. طَلَبٌ ṭalab request (n.)

اِحْتَجَزَ

1. حَاجِزٌ

2. اِحْتِجَازٌ

3. حَبْزٌ

4. مُحْتَجِزٌ

اِحْتَجَزَ

ihtajaza to detain

لَيْسَ مِنَ الْعَدْلِ وَضْعُ الْلَاجِئِينَ بِمُخَيَّمَاتِ الْأَحْتِجَازِ.

laysa min al-'adli waḍ'u al-laaji'een bi-mukhayyamaat al-ihtijaaz.

It's not fair to put refugees in detention camps.

1. حَاجِزٌ haajiz barrier

2. اِحْتِجَازٌ ihtijaaz detention

3. حَبْزٌ hajz confinement

4. مُحْتَجَزٌ muhtajaz detainee

اِحْتِرَامٌ

1. مُحْتَرَمٌ 2. مُحْتَرِمٌ 3. اِحْتِرَامٌ 4. مَعَ فَائِقِ
الاحْتِرَامِ

اِحْتِرَامٌ

ihtarama to respect

هُوَ رَجُلٌ مُّحْتَرَمٌ، الْجَمِيعُ يَحْتَرِمُونَهُ.

huwa rajulun muhtaram, al-jamii' yahtarimuunah.

He is a respectable man; everybody respects him.

1. مُّحْتَرَمٌ muhtaram respected (adj.) 2. مُّحْتَرِمٌ muhtarim respectful
3. اِحْتِرَامٌ ihtiraam respect (n.) 4. مَعَ فَائِقِ الْاِحْتِرَامِ ma'a faa'iq al-ihtiraam with all respect

اِرْتَاَحَ

1. مُرِيحَ

2. مُرْتَاَحَ

3. اِرْتِيَاَحَ

4. رَاَحَةَ

إِرْتَاَحَ

irtaaḥa to rest

سَأَخُذُ قَلِيلًا مِنَ الرَّاحَةِ بَعْدَ الْعَمَلِ .

sa'akhudhu qaliilan min ar-raahah ba'da al-'amal.

I will take some rest after work.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|--------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|
| 1. مُرِيحٌ | muriih | relaxing
(adj.) | 2. مُرْتَاَحٌ | murtaaḥ | relaxed
(adj.) |
| 3. اِرْتِيَاَحٌ | irtiyaah | relaxation | 4. رَاحَةٌ | raahah | rest (n.) |

تَقَاعَدَ

taqaa'ada to retire

سَوْفَ أَتَقَاعَدُ فِي سِنِّ مُبَكَّرَةٍ.

sawfa ataqaa'adu fii sinnin mubakkirah.

I want to retire at an early age.

1. مُتَقَاعِدٌ

mutaqaa'id
retired (*adj*)

2. تَقَاعُدٌ taqaa'ud retirement

3. أَحَالَ عَلَيَّ التَّقَاعُدَ
ahaala 'ala
at-taqaa'ud
to pension
(off)4. رَاتِبُ التَّقَاعُدِ
raatib
at-taqaa'ud
pension/
superannuation

عَادَ

1. اسْتَعَادَ

2. عَائِدَ

3. عَوْدَةَ

4. سَتَعَادَ

'aada to return

مَا أَحْلَى الْعَوْدَةَ لِلْوَطَنِ.

maa ahlaa al-'awdata lil-waṭan.

How beautiful returning to our homeland is!

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------|---------------|--------|--|
| 1. اسْتِعَادَةَ | isti'aadah | recover
(something) | 2. عَائِدٍ | 'aa'id | returning
(adj.) |
| 3. عَوْدَةَ | 'awdah | return (n.) | 4. اسْتِعَادَ | | ista'aada
to recover
(something) |

كَشَفَ

1. مَكْشُوفٌ 2. اِكْتِشَافٌ 3. كَشْفٌ 4. مَكْتَشِفٌ

كَشَفَ

Card 345

kashafa to reveal

كَشَفْتُ السِّرَّ لِبَعْضِ النَّاسِ .

kashaftu as-sirra li-ba'di an-naas.

I revealed the secrets to some people.

1. مَكْشُوفٌ makshuuf revealed
(adj.)

2. اِكْتِشَافٌ

iktishaaf
discovery

3. كَشْفٌ kashf revelation

4. مُكْتَشِفٌ

muktashif
discoverer

قَلْبٍ

1. مُتَقَلِّبٌ

2. مَقْلُوبٌ

3. اِنْقِلَابٌ

4. نَقْلٌ

قَلَبَ

Card 346

qalaba to reverse

الطَّقْسُ فِي مَلْبُورِنٍ مُتَقَلِّبٌ.

at-taqsu fii melborn mutaqaallib.

The weather in Melbourne it changes a lot.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 1. مُتَقَلِّبٌ | mutaqaallib | changing
(v.) | 2. مَقْلُوبٌ | maqluub | upside-down |
| 3. اِنْقِلَابٌ | inqilaab | coup d'etat | 4. تَقَلُّبٌ | taqaallub | unsteadiness |

رَكِبَ

1. رَاكِبٌ 2. مَرْكَبَةٌ 3. رُكُوبٌ 4. مَرْكَبٌ

رَكَبَ

rakiba to ride

أَحِبُّ رُكُوبَ الْخَيْلِ وَرُكُوبَ الدَّرَاجَاتِ.

uhibbu rukuuba al-khayli wa rukuuba ad-darraajaat.

I love horse riding, and bike riding.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------|
| 1. رَاكِبٍ | raakib | passenger | 2. مَرْكَبَةٍ | markabah | vehicle |
| 3. رُكُوبٍ | rukuub | riding (n.) | 4. مَرْكَبٍ | markab | boat |

رَأَى

1. رَنَّانٌ 2. رَنِينٌ 3. رَنَّةٌ 4. نَعْمَةُ الرَّئِينِ

رَنَّ

ranna to ring

الْجَرَسُ يَرِنُّ بِاسْتِمْرَارٍ.

al-jarasu yarinnu bistimraar.

The bell is ringing continuously.

1. رَنَّانٌ

rannaan

ringing (*adj*)

2. رَيْنٌ

raniin

ringing (*n*)

3. رَنَّةٌ

rannah

ring (*n*)

4. نَغْمَةُ الرَّيْنِ

naghamat
ar-raniin

ringing tone

ارْتَفَعَ

1. مُرْتَفِعٌ

2. ارْتِفَاعٌ

3. رَافِعَةٌ

4. مُرْتَفَعٌ

ارْتَفَعَ

irtafa'a to raise

لَقَدْ كَانَتْ تُمَطِّرُ طَوَالَ اللَّيْلِ، لَا شَكَّ
أَنَّ ذَلِكَ سَيَرْفَعُ مَنْسُوبَ الْمِيَاهِ بِالسُّدُودِ.

laqad kaanat tumtiru tawwala al-layl; laa shakka anna dhaalika sayarfa'u
mansuuba al-miyaah bis-suduud,

It was raining all night yesterday; this will certainly raise
the water level in dams.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|
| 1. مُرْتَفَعٌ | murtafi' | high/
elevated
(adj) | 2. ارْتِفَاعٌ | irtifaa' | height |
| 3. رَافِعَةٌ | raafi'ah | crane | 4. مُرْتَفَعٌ | murtafa' | hill |

أَعَانَ

1. اسْتَعَانَ

2. مُعِين

3. إِعَانَةٌ

4. مُسْتَعِينًا

أَعَانَ

Card 350

a'aana to assist

أَحْتَاجُ إِلَىٰ إِعَانَةٍ مَالِيَّةٍ.

ahtaaju ilaa i'aanatin maaliyyah.

I need financial assistance.

1. اِسْتِعَانَةٌ isti'aanah

seeking
assistance
(n.)

2. مُعِينٌ mu'iin

assistant

3. إِعَانَةٌ i'aanah

assistance

4. مُسْتَعِينًا بِـ musta'iinan bi

asking for the
assistance of

عَدَى

1. عَدَاءُ 2. عَدُوٌّ 3. سِبَاقُ الْعَدُوِّ 4. مَيْدَانُ الْعَدُوِّ

عَدَى

'adaa to run

الرِّيَاضِيُّونَ يَعْدُونَ بِسُرْعَةٍ، الْعَدْوُ رِيَاضَةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ.

ar-riyaadiyyuun ya'duuna bisur'ah, al-'adw riyaadatun sha'biyyah.

Athletes run fast; running is a popular sport.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. عَدَاءٌ | 'addaa' | runner | 2. عَدْوٌ | 'adw | running (v.) |
| 3. سِبَاقُ الْعَدْوِ | | sibaaq al-'adw
running race | 4. مَيْدَانُ الْعَدْوِ | | maydaan
al-'adw
running field |

هَرَبَ

1. مَهْرَبٌ

2. هَارِبٌ

3. هُرُوبٌ

4. تَهْرِيْبٌ

هَرَبَ

haraba to escape

تُحَارِبُ الْحُكُومَةَ تَهْرِيبَ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ.

tuḥaribu al-ḥukūmah tahriiba al-mukḥaddiraat.

The government fights drug smuggling.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------------|
| 1. مُهَرِّبٌ | muharrib | smuggler | 2. هَارِبٌ | haarib | escapee |
| 3. هُرُوبٌ | huruub | escape (n.) | 4. تَهْرِيبٌ | tahriib | smuggling (n.) |

أَبْحَرُ

1. بَحَّارٌ

2. بَحْرٌ

3. إِبْحَارٌ

4. بَحْرِيَّةٌ

أَبْحَرَ

abḥara to sail

الْبَحَّارَةُ يُسَيِّطِرُونَ عَلَى الْأَشْرَعَةِ أَثْنَاءَ الْإِبْحَارِ.

al-baḥḥarah yusaytiruun 'ala al-ashri'ah athnaa' al-ibḥaar.

Sailors control the sails during sailing.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|
| 1. بَحَّارٌ | baḥḥaar | sailor | 2. بَحْرٌ | baḥr | sea |
| 3. إِبْحَارٌ | ibḥaar | sailing (n.) | 4. بَحْرِيَّةٌ | babriyyah | navy |

حَيِّ

1. تَحِيَّة

2. تَحِيَّة
عَسْكَرِيَّة

3. مَعَ تَحِيَّاتِي

4. حَيَّاكَ اللهُ

حَيَّ

ḥayyaa to salute

وَقَفَ حَرَسُ الشَّرَفِ لِتَحِيَّةِ الرَّئِيسِ.

waqafa ḥarasu ash-sharaf li-tahiyyat ar-ra'iis.

The guard of honor lined up to salute the president.

1. تَحِيَّةٌ tahiyyah greeting (n.) 2. تَحِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ tahiyyah 'askariyyah military salutation
3. مَعَ تَحِيَّاتِي ma'a tahiyyaatii with my regards 4. حَيَّاكَ اللهُ ḥayyaaka Allaah Welcome

قَالَ

1. قَائِلٌ

2. قَوْلٌ

3. مَقَالَةٌ

4. قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ

قَالَ

Card 355

qaala to say

مَنْ قَائِلٌ هَذَا الْمَثَلِ؟

man qaa'ilun haadha al-mathal?

Who said this proverb?

1. قَائِلٌ qaa'il speaker 2. قَوْلٌ qawl saying (n.)

3. مَقَالَةٌ maqaalah article 4. قَوْلٌ مَأْتُوْرٌ qawl ma'thuur maxim

وَأَفْرَءُ

1. مُؤَفِّرٌ

2. مُتَوَفِّرٌ

3. تَوَفِيرٌ

4. وَأَفِرٌ

وَقَّرَ

Card 356

waqqara to save

عِنْدِي حِسَابٌ تَوْفِيرٍ بِالْبَنْكِ.

'indii hisaab tawfiir bil-bank.

I have a saving account with the bank.

1. مُوَفِّرٌ

muwaffir saver

2. مُتَوَفِّرٌ

mutawaffir available

3. تَوْفِيرٌ

tawfiir

saving (*adj.*)

4. وَافِرٌ

waafir

abudant/
plentiful

خَتَمَ

1. مَخْتُومٌ

2. خَتَمٌ

3. الْخَاتِمَةُ

4. اخْتَمَ

خَتَمَ

khatama to seal

لَمْ تَكُنِ الْعُلبَةُ مَخْتُومَةً عِنْدَمَا اشْتَرَيْتُهَا.

lam takun al-'ulbah makhtuumah 'indamaa ishtaraytuhaa.

The can was not sealed when I bought it.

1. مَخْتُومٌ makhtuum sealed (*adj.*) 2. خَتَمَ khatm sealed (*adj.*)
3. الخَاتِمَةُ al-khaatimah conclusion section (books) 4. اخْتَمَّت ikhtatama conclude

بَحَثَ

1. بَحُثَ 2. بَاحِثَ 3. مَكْتَبَ مَبَاحِثَ 4. قَيْدُ
الْبَحْثِ

بَحَثَ

babatha to search for

مَا زِلْتُ أَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْحَقِيقَةِ.

maa ziltu abhathu 'an al-haqiiqah.

I am still searching for the truth.

1. بَحْثٌ bahthh research (n.)/
searching for
(n.)2. بَاحِثٌ bahithh researcher3. مَكْتَبُ مَبَاحِثٍ maktab
mabahithh
bureau of
investigation4. قَيْدُ الْبَحْثِ qayd al-bahthh
under
consideration

أَمْنٌ

1. آمِنِ

2. تَأْمِينُ

3. أَمْنٌ

4. مَجْلِسِ الْأَمْنِ

أَمَّنَ

Card 359

ammana to secure

ضَابِطُ الْأَمْنِ يُرَاقِبُ الْمَدْخَلَ.

daabit al-amni yuraaqib al-madkhal.

The security officer observes the entrance.

1. أَمِنَ amin secured(*adj.*) 2. تَأْمِينٌ ta'miin insurance

3. أَمَّنَ amn security 4. مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ majlis al-amn security council

بَاعَ

1. مَبَاعٌ

2. مَبِيعَاتٌ

3. بَائِعٌ

4. بَيْعٌ

بَاعَ

baa'a to sell

بَاعَنِي الْبَائِعُ سَيَّارَةً جَيِّدَةً.

baa'anii al-baa'i sayyaaratan jayyidah.

The salesman sold me a good car.

1. مُبَاعٌ mubaa' sold (*adj*)

2. مَبِيعَاتٌ mabii'aat sales

3. بَائِعٌ baa'i' vendor

4. بَيْعٌ bay' selling (*n*)

أَرْسَلَ

1. إِرْسَالٌ 2. مُرْسَلٌ إِلَيْهِ 3. مُرْسَلٌ 4. مُرْسَلٌ

أَرْسَلَ

Card 361

arsala to send

تُرْسِلُ الْهَوَاتِفُ النِّقَالَهَ مَوْجَاتٍ كَهْرُومَغْنَاطِيَّهَ.

tursilu al-hawaatifu al-naqaalah maujaatin kahrumaghnaatiisiyyah.

Mobile phones send forth electromagnetic waves.

1. إِرْسَالٍ irsaal

sending (n.)

2. مُرْسَلٍ إِلَيْهِ

mursal ilayh
receiver

3. مُرْسِلٍ mursil

sender

4. مُرْسَلٌ

mursal
sent (adj.)

خَدَمَ

1. مَخْدُومٌ 2. مُسْتَخْدَمٌ 3. خَادِمٌ 4. خِدْمَةٌ

خَدَمَ

khadama to serve

خَدَمْتُ فِي الْخِدْمَةِ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةِ لثَلَاثِ سَنَوَاتٍ.

khadamtu fii al-khidmah al-'askariyyah li-thalaathin sanawaat.

I served in the military service for three years.

1. مَخْدُومٌ makhduum served (*adj.*) 2. مُسْتَعْمَدٌ mustakhdam employed (*adj.*)
 3. خَادِمٌ khadim servant 4. خِدْمَةٌ khidmah service

حَلَقَ (ذَقْن)

1. حَلَّاقٌ 2. مَعْجُونٌ حِلَاقَةٌ 3. حِلَاقَةٌ 4. قَاعَةٌ
حِلَاقَةٌ

حَلَقَ (ذَقْن)

ḥalaqa (ḥaqa) to shave

عِنْدَمَا تَحْلِقُ، اسْتَعْمِلْ مَعْجُونِ حِلَاقَةٍ.

'indamaa tahliqu, ista'mil ma'juun ḥilaaqah.

When you shave, use shaving cream.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. حَلَّاقٌ | ḥallaaq | barber | 2. مَعْجُونِ حِلَاقَةٍ | ma'juun
ḥilaaqah | shaving cream |
| 3. حِلَاقَةٌ | ḥilaaqah | shaving (n.) | 4. قَاعَةٌ حِلَاقَةٍ | qaa'ah
ḥilaaqah | hairdresser (shop) |

شَكَلَ

1. مُشَكَّلٌ 2. شَكْلٌ 3. تَشْكِيلٌ 4. شَكْلِيٌّ

شَكَّلَ

Card 364

shakkala to shape

ظَهَرَتْ بِشَكْلِ جَيِّدٍ جِدًّا الْيَوْمَ.

zaharat bi-shaklin jayyid jiddan al-yawm.

She looked in very good shape today.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------|----------|------------|
| 1. مُشَكَّلٌ | mushakkal | shaped
(adj.) | 2. شَكْلٌ | shakl | shape (n.) |
| 3. تَشْكِيلٌ | tashkiil | formatting
(n.) | 4. شَكْلِيٌّ | shakliyy | informal |

أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ

1. إِطْلَاقَ النَّارِ 2. مُطْلَقٌ 3. وَقَفَ 4. إِطْلَاقَ النَّارِ
الصَّوَارِيخِ

أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ

Card 365

atlaqa an-naar to shoot fire

بَعْدَ إِطْلَاقِ نَارٍ كَثِيفٍ، اتَّفَقُوا عَلَى وَقْفٍ لِإِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ.

ba'da itlaaqi naarin kathiiif, ittafaquu 'ala waqfin li-itlaaq an-naar.

After intensive shooting, they agreed to a ceasefire.

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1. إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ | itlaaq an-naar
shooting (n.) | 2. مُطْلِقِ النَّارِ | mutliq an-naar
sniper |
| 3. وَقْفِ إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ | waqf itlaaq
an-naar
ceasefire | 4. إِطْلَاقِ الصَّوَارِيخِ | itlaaq as-sawaariikh
missiles launching (n.) |

صَرَخَ

1. صُرَاخٌ

2. صَارِخٌ

3. صَرْخَةٌ

4. صَرِيخٌ

صَرَخَ

ṣarakha to shout

صَرَخْتُ لِتَحْذِيرِكَ، لَكِنَّكَ لَمْ تَسْمَعْ صُرَاخِي.

ṣarakhtu li-tahdhiirika, lakinnaka lam tasma' ṣuraakhii.

I shouted to warn you, but you did not hear my shout.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. صُرَاخٌ | ṣuraak <u>h</u> | shouting
(n.) | 2. صَارِحٌ | ṣaarik <u>h</u> | shouter |
| 3. صَرْخَةٌ | sark <u>h</u> ah | cry (n.) | 4. صَرِيحٌ | ṣariik <u>h</u> | screaming
(n.) |

أَظْهَرَ

1. ظَاهِرَةٌ

2. مَظْهَرٌ

3. إِظْهَارٌ

4. ظَاهِرِيٌّ

أَظْهَرَ

Card 367

azhara to show

سَوْفَ أَظْهَرُ لَكَ الدَّلِيلَ .

sawfa uzhiru laka ad-daliil.

I will show you the proof.

1. ظَاهِرَةٌ zaahirah phenomenon 2. مَظْهَرٌ mazhar appearance
3. إِظْهَارٌ izhaar showing (n.) 4. ظَاهِرِيٌّ zaahiriyy superficial/
outward

اِغْتَسَلَ

1. اِغْتَسَالَ

2. مَغْسَلَةٌ

3. غَسِيلٌ

4. غَسَّالَةٌ

اِغْتَسَلَ

igḥtasala to shower

أَفْضَلُ أَنْ أُغْتَسِلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ.

ufaddil an agḥtasila fii as-sabaah.

I prefer to have my shower in the morning.

1. اِغْتَسَالَ igḥtisaal

having a
wash

2. مَغْسَلَةٌ maghsalah basin

3. غَسِيلٌ gḥasiil

laundry

4. غَسَّالَةٌ gḥassaalah washing
machine

أَغْلَقَ

1. إِغْلَاقٌ 2. مُغْلَقٌ 3. غَلَقٌ 4. جَلْسَةٌ مُغْلَقَةٌ

أَغْلَقَ

Card 369

aghlaqa to shut

هَلْ أَغْلَقْتَ الْبَابَ؟ لَمْ يَكُنْ مُغْلَقًا بِشَكْلِ صَحِيحٍ.

hal aghlaqta al-baab; lam yakun mughlaqan bishaklin sahiih.

Did you shut the door? It was not shut properly.

1. إِغْلَاقٍ ighlaaq shutting (n.) 2. مُغْلَقٌ mughlaq shut (adj.)

3. غَلَقٌ ghalaq lock (n.) 4. جَلْسَةٌ مُغْلَقَةٌ jalsah mughlaqah closed-session

أَغْنَى

1. مَغْنَى

2. أَغْنِيَة

3. غِنَاء

4. تَغْنَى بِـ

غَنَّى

ghannaā to sing

أَحِبُّ الْغِنَاءَ، أَتَمَنَّى لَوْ كُنْتُ أَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ أُغَنِّي.

uhibbu al-ghinaa', atamannaā law kuntu astatiī' an ughannii.

I love singing, I wish I could sing.

1. مُغَنِّي mughannii singer

2. أُغْنِيَةٌ ughniyah song

3. غِنَاءٌ ghinaa' singing (n.)

4. تَغَنَّى بِـ taghannaā bi
sing the praises
of (someone)

وَأَقْع

1. مَوْقَعٌ عَلَيْهِ 2. مَوْقَعٌ 3. تَوْقِيعٌ 4. تَوْقِيعُ الدُّخُولِ

وَقَّعَ

waqqa'a to sign

أَمْيَكُنْكَ أَنْ تُوقَّعَ هَذِهِ الْوَأْثِيقَةَ، تَوَقَّيْعُكَ ضَرْوَرِيٌّ.

ayumkinuka an tuwaqqi'a haadh_{hi}hi al-wath_{hi}iqah, tawqii'uka daruuriyy.

Can you sign this document? Your signature is necessary.

1. مُوقَّعٌ عَلَيْهِ muwaqqa' 'alayh
signed (*adj.*)

2. مُوقَّعٌ muwaqqa' signatory

3. تَوَقَّيْعٌ tawqii' signing (*n.*)

4. تَوَقَّيْعُ الدُّخُولِ tawqii' ad-dukhuul
signing in (*n.*)

جَلَسَ

1. جَالِسٍ 2. جُلُوسَةٍ 3. جُلُوسٍ 4. مَجْلِسٍ

جَلَسَ

jalasa to sit

أَحِبُّ الْجُلُوسَ عَلَى مَقْعَدٍ فِي حَدِيقَةِ عَامَّةٍ.

uḥibbu al-juluus 'alaa maq'adin fii ḥadiiqatin 'aammah.

I like sitting on a bench in a public park.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|------------------------|-------------|--------|----------|
| 1. جَالِسٌ | jaalis | sitting down
(adj.) | 2. جَلْسَةٌ | jalsah | session |
| 3. جُلُوسٌ | juluus | sitting (n.) | 4. مَجْلِسٌ | majlis | assembly |

نَامَ

1. نَوْمَ

2. مَنُومٌ

3. نَائِمٌ

4. غُرْفَةَ النَّوْمِ

نَامَ

naama to sleep

أَنَا لَا أَنَامُ جَيِّدًا فِي اللَّيْلِ لِذَلِكَ أَخَذُ حُبُوبًا مُنَوِّمَةً.

anaa laa anaamu jayyidan fii al-layl, lidhaalika 'aakhudhu hubuuban munawwimah.

I do not sleep well at night, so I take sleeping tablets.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. نَوْمٌ | nawm | sleep (<i>n.</i>) | 2. مُنَوِّمٌ | munawwim | sleeping tablets |
| 3. نَائِمٌ | naa'im | sleeping (<i>adj.</i>) | 4. غُرْفَةُ النَّوْمِ | ghurfat an-nawm | bedroom |

شَمَّ

1. حَاسَةَ الشَّمِّ 2. رَائِحَةَ 3. شَمَّ 4. مَشْمُومَ

شَمَّ

shamma to smell

الزُّهُورُ لَهَا رَائِحَةٌ لَطِيفَةٌ، أَحَبُّ أَنْ أَشُمَّهَا.

az-zuhaar lahaa raai'ihah latiiifah, uhibbu an ashummahaa.

I like the smell of flowers for they have a lovely fragrance.

1. حَاسَّةُ الشَّمِّ haassat ash-shamm smelling sense
 2. رَائِحَةٌ raai'ihah smell
 3. شَمَّ sham smelling (v. n.)
 4. مَشْمُومٌ mashmuum smelled (adj.)

اِبْتِسَامٌ

1. مُبْتَسِمٌ 2. بَسْمَةٌ 3. اِبْتِسَامٌ 4. اِبْتِسَامَةُ الرَّضَا

اِبْتَسَمَ

ibtasama to smile

الِابْتِسَامَةُ شَيْءٌ جَيِّدٌ، أَنَا أَبْتَسِمُ دَائِمًا.

al-ibtisaamah shay'un jayyid, anaa abtasimu daa'iman.

A smile is a good thing. I am always smiling.

1. مُبْتَسِمٌ mubtasim smiling (*adj.*) 2. بَسْمَةٌ basmah smile (*n.*)

3. اِبْتِسَامٌ ibtisaam smiling (*n.*) 4. اِبْتِسَامَةُ الرِّضَا ibtisaamat ar-ridaa satisfaction smile

دَاخِنَ

1. مُدَخِّنَ

2. مُدَخِّنَ

3. دُخَانَ

4. تَدَخِّنَ

دَخَّنَ

dakhkhana to smoke

أَنَا لَا أُدَخِّنُ، التَّدَخِينُ لَيْسَ جَيِّدًا لِصِحَّتِي.

anaa laa udakhkhin, at-tadkhiin laysa jayyidan li-sihhatii.

I don't smoke; smoking is not good for my health.

1. مُدَخَّنٌ mudakhhan inhaled (*adj.*) 2. مُدَخِّنٌ mudakhhin smoker
 3. دُخَانٌ dukhaan smoke (*n.*) 4. تَدَخِينٌ tadkhiin smoking

تَحَدَّثَ

1. حَدِيثٌ 2. مُتَحَدِّثٌ 3. مُحَادَثَةٌ 4. الْحَدِيثُ
النَّبَوِيُّ

تَحَدَّثَ

Card 377

tahaddathā to speak

صَدِيقِي يَتَحَدَّثُ أَرْبَعَ لُغَاتٍ.

sadiiqii yatahaddath arba'a lughaat.

My friend speaks four languages.

1. حَدِيثٌ hadiith

speech

2. مُتَحَدِّثٌ

mutahaddith
speaker

3. مُحَادَاةٌ mubaadtah
conversation

4. الْحَدِيثُ النَّبَوِيُّ

al-hadiith
an-nabawiy
prophetic
traditions

صَرَفَ

1. صَرَّافٌ آلِي 2. مَصْرُوفٌ 3. مَصْرِفٌ 4. صَرْفٌ

صَرَفَ

ṣarafa to spend

أَصْرَفُ مَالِي بِحِكْمَةٍ، أَحْفَظُ الْبَاقِي فِي الْمَصْرِفِ.

aṣrufu maalii bi-hikmah. aḥfazu al-baaqii fii al-maṣrif.

I spend my money wisely. I keep the rest in the bank.

1. صَرَافِ آلِي ṣarraaf aalii
ATM (auto teller machine)

2. مَصْرُوفٍ maṣruuf expenditure

3. مَصْرِفٍ maṣrif bank

4. صَرَافٍ ṣaraf spending
(n.)

اَنْشَر

1. مُنْتَشِرٌ 2. غَيْرُ مُنْتَشِرٍ 3. اَنْتِشَارٌ 4. اَنْتِشَارٌ
عَسْكَرِيٌّ

انتَشَرَ

intashara to spread

يَنْتَشِرُ مَرَضُ الْأَيْدِزِ فِي الْبُلْدَانِ الْفَقِيرَةِ.

yantashiru marad al-aydz fii al-buldaan al-faqirah.

AIDS is spreading in poor countries.

1. مُنْتَشِرٌ muntashir

widespread
(adj.)

2. غَيْرُ مُنْتَشِرٍ

ghayr
muntashir

3. اِنْتِشَارُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

intisbaar
'askariyy
military
deployment

4. اِنْتِشَارٌ

intishaar
not widespread
spreading
(n.)

وَقَفَّ

1. مَوْقِفٍ 2. وَاقِفٍ 3. وَقُوفٍ 4. وَقْفَةٍ

وَقَفَ

waqafa to stand

لَا أَحِبُّ الْوُقُوفَ فِي الصَّفِّ لِوَقْتٍ طَوِيلٍ.

laa uhibbu al-wuquuf fii as-saff li-waqtin tawiiil.

I do not like to stand in line for a long time.

1. مَوْقِفٍ mawqif parking (n.) 2. وَاقِفٍ waaqif standing up (adj.)
 3. وُقُوفٍ wuquuf standing (n.) 4. وَقْفَةٍ waqfah pause (n.)

سَرَقَ

1. مَسْرُوقٌ 2. سَارِقٌ 3. سَرِقَةٌ 4. اسْتَرَقَ
لَسَّمَعَ

سَرَقَ

Card 381

saraqa to steal

السَّارِقُ سَرَقَ مَالًا وَمُجَوَّهَرَاتٍ.

as-saariqu saraqa maalan wa mujawharaat.

The thief stole money and jewelery.

1. مَسْرُوقٌ masruuq stolen (*adj.*) 2. سَارِقٌ saariq thief

3. سَرِيقَةٌ sariqah stealing (*n.*) 4. اسْتَرَاقَ السَّمْعَ istaraqa
as-sam' to listen
secretly

تَوَقَّفَ

1. مُتَوَقَّفٌ

2. مَوْقِفٌ
حَافِلَةٌ

3. تَوَقَّفُ

4. قِفْ!

تَوَقَّفَ

tawaaqqafa to stop

السَّائِقُ لَمْ يَتَوَقَّفْ عِنْدَ إِشَارَةِ "قِفْ".

as-saa'iqu lam yatawaqqaf 'inda ish'aa'aratin "qif".

The driver did not stop at the "Stop" sign.

1. مُتَوَقَّفٌ mutawaqqif stopping (adj.)
2. مَوْقِفٌ (حَافِلَةٌ) mawqif (haafilah) stop (bus)
3. تَوَقُّفٌ tawaqquf stopping (n.)
4. قِفْ! qif Stop!

أَمْتَصَّ

1. مُمْتَصَّ 2. مَصَّاحَةٌ 3. امْتِصَّاصٌ 4. مَاصٌّ

اِمْتَصَّ

imtaṣṣa to absorb

تَنْمُو الْأَشْجَارُ بِوَأَسِطَةِ اِمْتِصَّاصِ الْمَاءِ وَالْمَعَادِنِ مِنَ التُّرْبَةِ.

tanmu al-ashjaar biwaasitat imtiṣaaṣ al-maa' wal-ma'aadin min at-turbah.

Trees absorb water and minerals from the soil to grow.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1. اِمْتَصَّ | mumtaṣ | absorbed
(adj) | 2. مَصَّاصَةٌ | maṣṣaaṣah | feeding bottle |
| 3. اِمْتِصَّاصٌ | imtiṣaaṣ | absorption | 4. مَاصٌّ | maṣṣ | absorbing
(adj) |

نَجَّحَ

1. نَاجِحٍ 2. نَجَّاحٍ 3. نَجَّحَ 4. عَلَامَةٌ
(فِي امْتِحَانٍ) النَّجَّاحِ

نَجَحَ

najaha to succeed

أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَنْجَحَ فِي حَيَاتِي.

uriidu an anjaha fii hayaatii.

I want to succeed in my life.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. نَاجِحٌ | naajih | successful | 2. نَجَاحٌ | najaah | success |
| 3. نَجَحَ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ) | najaha (fii imtihaan) | pass (exam)
(v.) | 4. عِلَامَةُ النَّجَاحِ | 'alaamat an-najaah | pass mark
(n.) |

اُقْتَرِحَ

1. اقْتِرَاحٌ 2. مُقْتَرِحَاتٌ 3. مُقْتَرِحٌ 4. اقْتِرَاحٌ
مُضَادٌ

اِقْتَرَحَ

iqtaraha to suggest

اَقْتَرِحُ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ بَعْضَ الدَّرُوسِ فِي الْعَرَبِيَّةِ.

aqtarihu an ta'khudha ba'da ad-duruus fii al-'arabiyyah.

I suggest you take some Arabic lessons.

1. اِقْتِرَاحٍ iqtiraah proposal 2. مُقْتَرِحَاتٍ muqtarabaat suggestions

3. مُقْتَرِحٌ muqtarih suggesting (adj) 4. اِقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ iqtiraah muqaadd counter-suggestion

سَبَّحَ

1. سَبَّاح 2. مَسْبُوح 3. سَبَّاحَةٌ 4. سَبَّاق السَّبَّاحَةِ

سَبَحَ

sabaha to swim

أَنَا سَبَّاحٌ جَيِّدٌ، أَسْبَحُ فِي الْمَسْبَحِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ.

anaa sabbaahun jayyid, asbahu fii al-masbah kulla yawm.

I am a good swimmer; I swim in the swimming pool every day.

1. سَبَّاحٌ sabbaah swimmer

2. مَسْبَحٌ masbah swimming pool

3. سِبَّاحَةٌ sibaahah swimming (n.)

4. سِبَّاقُ السِّبَّاحَةِ sibaaq as-sibaahah swimming race

أَخَذَ

1. مَأْخُودٌ

2. آخِذِ

3. أَخُذْ

4. خُذْ وَقْتَكَ

أَخَذَ

Card 387

akhadha to take

سَأُخَذُكَ إِلَى حَدِيقَةِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ غَدًا.

sa'aakhudhuka ilaa hadiiqat al-hayawaanaat ghadan.

I will take you to the zoo tomorrow.

1. مَأْخُودٌ ma'khuudh taken (*adj.*) 2. آخِذٌ aakhidh taker
3. أَخْذٌ akhdh taking (*n.*) 4. خُذْ وَقْتَكَ khudh waqtak take your time

تَكَلَّمَ

1. مُتَكَلِّمٌ

2. كَلَامٌ

3. كَلِمَةٌ

4. كَلَّمَ

تَكَلَّمَ

Card 388

takallama to talk

لَا أَقْاطِعُ النَّاسَ وَهُمْ يَتَكَلَّمُونَ.

laa uqaati' an-naasa wa hum yatakallamuun.

I do not interrupt people when they are talking.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------------|
| 1. مُتَكَلِّمٌ | mutakallim | speaker | 2. كَلَامٌ | kalaam | talk (n.) |
| 3. كَلِمَةٌ | kalimah | word | 4. كَلَّمَ | kallama | to talk to someone |

تَذَوَّقَ

1. مُتَذَوِّقٌ 2. تَذَوَّقُ 3. ذَوْقٌ 4. حَاسَةُ الذَّوْقِ

تَذَوَّقَ

tadhawwaqa to taste

هَلْ يُمَكِّنُنِي أَنْ أَتَذَوَّقَ الطَّعَامَ؟

hal yumkinunii an atadhawwaqa at-ta'aam?

May I taste the food?

1. مُتَذَوِّقٌ

mutadhawwiq
taster/sampler

2. تَذَوُّقٌ

tadhawwuq
tasting (n.)

3. ذَوْقٌ

dhawq

taste (n.)

4. حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْقِ

haassat

adh-dhawq

sense of taste

عِلْمٌ

1. مُتَعَلِّمٌ

2. مُعَلِّمٌ

3. عِلْمٌ

4. تَعْلِيمٌ

عَلَّمَ

'allama to teach

مُعَلِّمِي يُعَلِّمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ بِحَمَاسٍ.

mu'allimii yu'allimu ar-riyaadiyyaat bi-hamaas.

My teacher teaches Maths with enthusiasm.

1. مُتَعَلِّمٌ

muta'allim educated
(adj)

2. مُعَلِّمٌ

mu'allim teacher

3. عِلْمٌ

'ilm knowledge

4. تَعْلِيمٌ

ta'lim teaching
(n.)

أَخْبَرَ

1. نَشْرَةُ الْأَخْبَارِ 2. مُخْبِرٍ 3. خَبَرَ 4. إِخْبَارٍ

أَخْبَرَ

Card 391

akhbara to tell

قَرَأَ الْمُدْبِعُ نَشْرَةَ الْأَخْبَارِ.

qara'a al-mudhii'u nashrat al-akhbaar.

The broadcaster read the news.

1. نَشْرَةُ الْأَخْبَارِ

nashrat
al-akhbaar
news bulletin

2. مُخْبِرٌ

mukhbir

informer

3. خَبَرَ

khabar

news

4. إِخْبَارٌ

ikhbaar

telling (n.)

شَكَرَ

1. عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ 2. شَاكِرٌ 3. شُكْرٌ 4. شُكْرًا لَكَ

شَكَرَ

Card 392

shakara to thank

أَشْكُرُكَ شُكْرًا حَزِيلاً.

ashkuruka shukran jaziilan.

I thank you very much.

1. عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ

'iid ash-shshukr
thanksgiving

2. شَاكِرٌ shaakir

grateful

3. شُكْرٌ shukr

thanking (n.)

4. شُكْرًا لَكَ

shukran lak
Thank you

فِكْرٌ

1. مُفَكِّرٌ

2. فِكْرَةٌ

3. فِكْرٌ

4. تَفْكِيرٌ

فَكَرَّ

Card 393

fakkara to think

أَفْكَرُف دَائِمًا بِأَفْكَارٍ جَيِّدَةٍ.

ufakkiru daa'iman bi-afkaar jayyidan.

I always think of good ideas.

1. مُفَكِّرٌ

mufakkir

thinker

2. فِكْرَةٌ

fikrah

idea

3. فِكْرٌ

fikr

intellect

4. تَفْكِيرٌ

tafkiir

thinking (*n.*)

رَمَى

1. مَرَمِي
2. رَمِي
3. حَارِس مَرْمَى
4. رِمَايَة
(جَيْش)

رَمَى

ramaa to throw

لَا تَرْمِ هَذَا الْكِتَابَ.

laa tarmii haadha al-kitaab.

Do not throw away this book.

1. مَرْمِي marmii thrown (*adj.*) 2. رَمِي ramii throwing (*n.*)
3. حَارِس مَرْمَى haaris marmaa goalkeeper 4. رِمَايَة (جَيْش) rimaayah (jaysh) shooting (army)

رَبَطَ

1. مَرَبُوطٌ 2. رِبْطَةٌ عُنُقُ 3. رَبُّطٌ 4. رَبَّاطٌ

رَبَطَ

rabata to tie

تَعَلَّمْتُ كَيْفَ أَرْبُطُ رِبْطَةَ عُنُقِي عِنْدَمَا أَصْبَحْتُ شَابًّا.

ta'allamtu kayfa arbutu rabtata 'unuqii 'indama asbahtu shaqbban.

I learned how to tie a necktie when I was a young man.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. مَرْبُوطٌ marbuut | tied (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. رِبْطَةُ عُنُقٍ | rabtat 'unuq |
| | | | necktie |
| 3. رَبَطٌ rabt | tying (<i>n.</i>) | 4. رِبَاطٌ ribaat | tie (<i>n.</i>) |

تَعِبَ

1. مُتْعِبٌ

2. مُتْعَبٌ

3. تَعَبٌ

4. تَعْبَانٌ

تَعَبَ

ta'iba to be tired

أَنَا دَائِمًا مُتْعَبٌ وَلَا أَعْرِفُ سَبَبَ هَذَا التَّعَبِ.

anaa daa'iman mut'abun wa laa a'rifu sabab haadh_haa at-ta'ab.

I am always tired and I don't know the cause of this tiredness.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 1. مُتْعَبٌ | mut'ib | tiring (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. مُتْعَبٌ | mut'ab | tired (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. تَعَبٌ | ta'ab | tiredness | 4. تَعَبَانٌ | ta'baan | fatigued (<i>adj.</i>) |

لَمَسَ

1. مَلْمُوسٌ 2. مُلَامِسٌ 3. مَلْمَسٌ 4. لَمْسٌ

لَمَسَ

Card 397

lamasa to touch

لَا تَلْمَسُ السِّلْكَ، لَمْسُهُ خَطِيرٌ.

laa talmasu as-silk, lamsuhu khatiir.

Don't touch the wire. Touching it is dangerous.

1. مَلْمُوسٌ malmuus

touched
(*adj.*)

2. مُلَامِسٌ mulaamis touching
(*adj.*)

3. مَلْمَسٌ malmas

touch (*n.*)

4. لَمْسٌ

lams
touching
(*n.*)

تَرْجِمَ

1. مُتَرْجِمٌ

2. مُتَرْجِمٌ

3. تَرْجِمَةٌ

4. تَرْجِمَةٌ
ذَاتِيَّةٌ

تَرْجَمَ

tarjama to translate

أَنَا مُتَرْجِمٌ مُحَلِّفٌ كَوْنِي دَرَسْتُ التَّرْجَمَةَ فِي الْجَامِعَةِ.

anaa mutarjim muhallaf kawonii, darastu at-tarjamah fii al-jaami'ah.

I am a qualified translator, for I studied translation at University.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 1. مُتَرْجِمٌ | mutarjam | translated
(adj.) | 2. مُتَرْجِمٌ | mutarjim | translator |
| 3. تَرْجَمَةٌ | tarjamah | translation | 4. تَرْجَمَةٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ | tarjamah
dhaatiyyah | biography |

سَافِرَ

1. تَذْكَرَةُ سَفَرٍ 2. مُسَافِرٍ 3. سَفَرٍ 4. سَفَارَةَ

سَافَرَ

Card 399

saafara to travel

أَحِبُّ السَّفَرَ وَسَافَرْتُ إِلَى بُلْدَانٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ.

uhibbu as-safar wa saafartu ilaa buldaan mukhtalifah.

I like traveling and had traveled to many different countries.

1. تَذَكِيرَةٌ سَفَرٍ

tadhkirah safar
travel ticket

2. مُسَافِرٍ

musaafir

traveler

3. سَفَرٍ

safar

traveling (*adj.*)

4. سَفَارَةٌ

safaarah

embassy

عَالَج

1. مُعَالَج 2. مُعَالِج 3. عِلَاج 4. عِلَاج طَبِيعِي

عَالَجَ

Card 400

'aalaja to treat

يُعَالِجُ الطَّبِيبُ مَرْضَاهُ مُسْتَخْدِمًا أَحْدَثَ عِلَاجٍ مُتَوَفِّرٍ.

yu'aaliju at-tabiiibu mardaahu mustakhdiman ahdattha 'ilaajin mutawaffir.

The doctor treats his patients, using the latest treatments available.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1. مُعَالَجٌ | mu'aalaj | treated
(adj.) | 2. مُعَالِجٌ | mu'aalij | treater |
| 3. عِلَاجٌ | 'ilaaj | treatment | 4. عِلَاجٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ | 'ilaaj tabii'iy | physiotherapy |

جَرَبٌ

1. مُجَرَّبٌ

2. مُجَرَّبٌ

3. تَجْرِبَةٌ

4. تَحْتِ
لَتَجْرِبَةُ

جَرَّبَ

jarraba to try

جَرَّبُ هَذَا الْقَمِيصَ، أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَلْبَسَهُ لَكِنَّهُ كَانَ صَغِيرًا.

jarraba haadha al-qamiis aradtu an albasahu laakinnahu kaana saḡhiiran.

Try this shirt. I wanted to wear it but it is too small for me.

1. مُجَرَّبٌ mujarrab tried (*adj.*) 2. مُجَرِّبٌ mujarrib trier

3. تَجْرِبَةٌ tajribah trial/
experiment 4. تَحْتَ التَّجْرِبَةِ tahta
at-tajribah
undergoing trials

فَهْمٌ

1. مَفْهُومٌ

2. تَفَاهُومٌ

3. فَهْمٌ

4. سُوءُ فَهْمٍ

فَهَمَ

fahima to understand

لَمْ أَفْهَمْ مَا كَانَ يَقُولُهُ الْمُعَلِّمُ.

lam afham maa kaana yaquuluhu al-mu'allim.

I did not understand what the teacher was saying.

1. مَفْهُومٌ mafhuum understood (adj.)

2. تَفَاهُومٌ tafaahum understanding (n.)

3. فَهْمٌ fahm grasp

4. سُوءُ فَهْمٍ suu' fahm misunderstanding

اتَّحَدَ

1. مُوَحَّدَ 2. اتَّحَادِ فِدْرَالِي 3. مُتَّحِدِ 4. اتَّحَادِ

اتَّحَدَ

ittahada to unite

تُحَاوِلُ الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةَ أَنْ تُوَحِّدَ الرَّأْيَ الْعَالَمِيَّ.

tuhaawil al-umam al-muttahidah an tuwahhida ar-ra'ya al-'aalamiyy.

The United Nations tries to unite world opinion.

1. مُوَحَّدٌ muwahhid unified (adj) 2. اِتِّحَادٌ فِدْرَالِيٌّ

3. مُتَّحِدٌ muttahid united (adj) 4. اِتِّحَادٌ

ittihad
fidraaliyy
federation
ittihad
union

اسْتَعْمَلَ

1. مُسْتَعْمَلَ 2. مُسْتَعْمِل 3. اسْتِعْمَال 4. سُوءَ اسْتِعْمَالٍ

اسْتَعْمَلَ

Card 404

ista'mala to use

أَفْضَلُ قِيَادَةِ السَّيَّارَاتِ الْمُسْتَعْمَلَةِ.

ufaddilu qiyaadata as-sayyaaraat al-musta'malah.

I prefer to drive used cars.

1. مُسْتَعْمَلٌ

musta'mal
used (*adj.*)

2. مُسْتَعْمِلٌ

musta'mil
user

3. اسْتِعْمَالٌ

isti'maal
usage

4. سُوءُ اسْتِعْمَالٍ

suu' isti'maal
misuse (*n.*)

طَعَّمَ

1. مُطَعَّمَ

2. مَطْعُومٌ
(لِقَاح)

3. تَطْعِيمٌ

4. تَطْعِيمٌ
(نَبَات)

طَعَّمَ

ta'ama to vaccinate

التَّطْعِيمُ أَساسِيٌّ لِلأَطْفَالِ .

at-tat'iimun asaasiyyun lil-atfaal.

Vaccination is essential for children.

- | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-------------|----------------------|----------|
| 1. مُطَعَّمَ | muṭa'am | vaccinated | 2. مَطْعُوم (لِقَاح) | maṭ'uum |
| | | (adj.) | | (liqaah) |
| 3. تَطْعِيم | taṭ'iim | vaccination | 4. تَطْعِيم (نَبَات) | vaccine |

taṭ'iim (nabaat)
fertilizing (plants)

تَنْوَعٌ

1. مُتَنَوِّعٌ

2. تَنْوِيعٌ

3. تَنْوُّعٌ

4. نَوْعٌ

تَنَوُّعٌ

tanawwa'a to vary

التَّعْلِيمُ بِالْبِلَادِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ مُتَنَوِّعٌ، هُنَاكَ مُسْتَوَايَاتٌ مُتَنَوِّعَةٌ.

at-ta'liim bil-bilaadi al-'arabiyyati mutanawwi', hunaaka mustawayaatun mutanawwi'ah.

Education in Arab countries is varied; there are different levels.

1. مُتَنَوِّعٌ

mutanawwi'
variant

2. تَنْوِيعٌ

tanwii' diversification

3. تَنَوُّعٌ

tanawwu'
variation

4. نَوْعٌ

naw' kind

زَارَ

1. زَائِرٌ 2. زِيَارَةٌ 3. مَزَارٌ 4. تَأْشِيرَةٌ زِيَارَةٌ

زَارَ

zaara to visit

عِنْدَمَا تَزُورُ الْمَرَضَى بِالْمُسْتَشْفَى، يَجِبُ أَنْ تَحْتَرِمَ
مَوَاعِيدَ الزِّيَارَاتِ.

'indamaa tazuur al-mardaa bil-mustashfa, yajibu an tahtarima mawaa'iid
az-ziyaaraat.

When visiting patients at hospitals, abide by the visiting hours rule of
the hospital.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. زَائِرٍ | zaa'ir | visitor | 2. زِيَارَةٌ | ziyaarah | visit (n.) |
| 3. مَزَارٍ | mazaar | shrine | 4. تَأْشِيرَةَ زِيَارَةٍ | ta'shiirah | ziyaaraal
visitor's visa |

اُنْتَظِرْ

1. مُنْتَظِرٌ 2. مُنْتَظِرٍ 3. اُنْتَظَارٌ 4. قَائِمَةٌ اِلْتِظَارٌ

انتظر

Card 408

intazara to wait

لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ الْإِنْتِظَارَ أَطْوَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ.

laa astatii'u al-intizaar atwal min dhaalik.

I cannot wait any longer.

1. مُنْتَظَرٌ

muntazar

expected
(adj)

2. مُنْتَظِرٌ

muntazir

awaiting

3. اِنْتِظَارٌ

intizaar

waiting (n.)

4. قَائِمَةٌ الْإِنْتِظَارِ

qaa'imat
al-intizaar
waiting list

اسْتَيْقَظَ

1. مُوقِظٌ 2. مُسْتَيْقِظٌ 3. اسْتَيْقَظَ 4. يَقَظَةٌ

اِسْتَيْقَظَ

istayqaza to wake

أَسْتَيْقِظُ مُتَأَخِّرًا، الْاِسْتَيْقَازُ بَاكِرًا صَعْبٌ عَلَيَّ.

astayqizu muta'akhkhiran, al-istiiqaaaz baakiran sa'bun 'alayy.

I wake up late; waking up early is difficult for me.

- | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. مُوقِظٌ | muuqiz | awakener | 2. مُسْتَيْقِظٌ | mustayqiz | awake |
| 3. اِسْتَيْقَازٌ | istiiqaaaz | waking up
(n.) | 4. يَقَظَةٌ | yaqazah | alertness |

مَشَى

1. مَمْشَى 2. مُشَاةُ 3. مَشِي 4. مُتَمَاشِي
مَعَ

مَشَى

Card 410

maṣḥaa to walk

أَمْشِي كُلَّ يَوْمٍ، الْمَشِي تَمْرِينٌ جَيِّدٌ.

amshii kulla yawm, al-mashii tamriinun jayyid.
I walk every day; walking is good exercise.

1. مَمْشَى mamshā corridor 2. مُشَاةٌ muṣḥāah pedestrians
3. مَشِي māshī walking (n.) 4. مُتَمَاشِي مَعَ mutamaashii ma
keeping pace
with (adj)

أَرَادَ

1. مُرَادٌ 2. قَوِيٌّ 3. إِرَادَةٌ 4. إِرَادِيٌّ
- الإِرَادَةُ

araada to want

أُخْتِي تُرِيدُ أَنْ تُسَافِرَ لَكِنَ أَنَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَدْرُسَ.

ukhtii turiidu an tusaafir laakin anaa uriidu an adrus.

My sister wants to travel but I want to study.

1. مُرَادٌ

muraad

desired
(*adj.*)

2. قَوِيُّ الْإِرَادَةِ

qawiyy

al- iraadah

strong-willed

3. إِرَادَةٌ

iraadah

willingness

4. إِرَادِيٌّ

iraadiyy

voluntary/

willingly

قَتَلَ

1. مَقْتُولٌ 2. قَتِيلٌ 3. قَاتِلٌ 4. قَتْلٌ

قَتَلَ

qatala to kill

قَبَضَتِ الشُّرْطَةُ عَلَى الْقَاتِلِ .

qabadat ash-shurtatu 'alaa al-qaatil.

The police arrested the killer.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|------------------------|------------|--------|-----------------------|
| 1. مَقْتُولٌ | maqtuul | killed (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. قَاتِلٌ | qatiil | dead |
| 3. قَاتِلٌ | qaatil | killer | 4. قَتْلٌ | qatl | killing (<i>n.</i>) |

اِرْتَدَى

1. مُرْتَدِي 2. رِدَاء 3. اِرْتِدَاءٌ 4. رِدَاءِ الْعَمَلِ

اِرْتَدَى

Card 413

irtadaa to wear

يَرْتَدِي اللَّاعِبُونَ مَلَابِسَ خَاصَّةً.

yartadii al-laa'ibuun malaabis khaassah.

The players wear special clothes.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| 1. مُرْتَدِي | murtadii | dressed
(adj.) | 2. رِدَاءٌ | ridaa' | dress (n.) |
| 3. اِرْتِدَاءٌ | irtidaa' | wearing (n.) | 4. رِدَاءُ الْعَمَلِ | ridaa' | al-'amal
uniform |

أَجَابَ

1. مُجِيبٌ 2. إِجَابَةٌ 3. جَوَابٌ 4. مُجَابٌ عَنْهُ

أَجَابَ

Card 414

ajaaba to answer

هَلْ بِإِمْكَانِكَ أَنْ تُجِيبَ عَلَيَّ هَذَا السُّؤَالِ؟

hal bi-'imkaanika an tujiiba 'alaa haadha as-su'aal?

Can you answer this question?

1. مُجِيبٌ mujiib answering (adj.) 2. إجابةٌ ijaabah answering (n.)

3. جوابٌ jawaab answer (n.) 4. مُجَابٌ عَنْهُ mujaab 'anhu

answered (adj.)

تَمَنَّى

1. مَتَمَّنِي 2. أَمْنِيَّة 3. تَمَنِّي 4. مَعَ خَالِصِ
الْمُنَى

تَمَنَّى

tamanna to wish

أَتَمَنَّى لَوْ كُنْتُ ثَرِيًّا.

atamanna law kuntu thariyyan.

I wish I were rich.

1. مُتَمَنِّي mutamannii wishful 2. أُمْنِيَّة umniyah wish (n.)
3. تَمَنِّي tamannii wishing (n.) 4. مَعَ خَالِصِ الْمُنَى ma'a khaalis al-munaa best wishes

تَعْجَبُ

1. أَرْضُ

العَجَائِبِ

2. لَأَ

عَجَبَ

3. عَجِيبَ

رَائِعَ

4. تَعْجَبُ

تَعَجَّبَ

ta'ajjaba to marvel

لَقَدْ زُرْتُ بَارِيسَ، إِنَّهَا مَدِينَةٌ رَائِعَةٌ.

laqad zurtu baariis, innahaa madiinatun raa'i'ah.

I visited Paris, it's a marvelous city.

1. أَرْضُ الْعَجَائِبِ

ardu al-'ajaa'ib
wonderland

2. لَا عَجَبَ

laa 'ajaba
no wonder

3. عَجِيبٌ / رَائِعٌ

'ajjiib/ raa'i'
marvelous

4. تَعَجُّبٌ

ta'ajjub
marveling
(n.)

كَتَبَ

1. مَكْتُوبٌ 2. كَاتِبٌ 3. كِتَابٌ 4. كِتَابَةٌ

كَتَبَ

Card 417

kataba to write

كَتَبَ الْكَاتِبُ كِتَابًا مُهِمًّا عَنِ السِّيَاسَةِ.

kataba al-kaatib kitaaban muhimman 'an as-siyaasah.

The writer wrote an important book on politics.

1. مَكْتُوبٌ maktuub

written
(adj.)

2. كَاتِبٌ kaatib

writer/
author

3. كِتَابٌ kitaab

book

4. كِتَابَةٌ kitaabah

writing (n.)

فَصَلَّ

1. مَفْصُولٌ
2. فَاصِلٌ
3. فَضْلٌ
4. لِفَضْلٍ
لِعَنْصَرِيٍّ

فَصَلَ

faṣala to separate

إِفْصِلْ زِلَالَ الْبَيْضِ عَنِ صَفَارِهِ.

ifṣil zilaal al-bayḍ 'an ṣafaarihi.

Separate the egg white from the yolk.

1. مَفْصُولٌ mafṣuul

separated
(adj.)

2. فَاصِلٌ faaṣil

separator

3. فَصْلٌ faṣl

separation

4. الْفَصْلُ الْعُنْصُرِيُّ

al-faṣl al-
'unṣuriyy
apartheid

اسْتَسْلِمَ

1. إِسْلَامٌ 2. أَسْلَمَ 3. مُسْتَسْلِمٌ 4. اسْتِيسْلَامٌ

اسْتَسْلَمَ

istaslama to surrender

اسْتَسْلَمَ الْجَيْشُ بَعْدَ شَهْرٍ مِنَ الْحِصَارِ.

istaslama al-jayshu ba'da shahrin min al-hiṣaar.

The army surrendered after a month of siege.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 1. إِسْلَامٌ | islaam | Islam | 2. أَسْلَمَ | aslama | became a muslim |
| 3. مُسْتَسْلِمٌ | | mustaslim | 4. اسْتِسْلَامٌ | | istislaam |
| | | someone giving up (<i>adj.</i>) | | | surrender (<i>n.</i>) |

رَدُّ عَلَيَّ

1. رَادٌّ 2. مَرْدُودٌ عَلَيْهِ
3. مَرْدُودٌ 4. رَدٌّ

رَدًّا عَلَى

radda 'alaa to reply

أَرْجُو أَنْ تَرُدَّ عَلَيَّ رِسَالَتِي. رَدُّكَ مَحَلُّ تَقْدِيرِنَا.

arjuu an tarudda 'alaa risaalatii. radduka mahallu taqdiirina.

I hope you'll reply to my letter. Your reply will be much appreciated

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. رَادًّا | radd | recovering
(something) | 2. مَرْدُودٌ عَلَيْهِ | marduud
'alayh | been replied to |
| 3. مَرْدُودٌ | marduud | returned
(adj.) | 4. رَدًّا | radd | reply (n.) |

تَبَخَّرَ

1. حَمَّامٌ
بُخَّارٌ
2. بَاخِرَةٌ
3. بُخَّارٌ
4. تَبَخَّرَ

تَبَخَّرَ

tabakhkhara to evaporate

يَتَبَخَّرُ الْمَاءُ وَيَتَكَوَّنُ الْبُخَارُ عَلَى دَرَجَةِ الْغَلِيَانِ.

yatabakhkharu al-maa'u wa yatakawwanu al-bukhaaru 'alaa darajati al-ghalayaan.

Water evaporates and vapor is formed at boiling water's temperature.

1. حَمَّامٌ بِخَارٍ hammaam bukhaar 2. بَاخِرَةٌ baakhirah steamboat
sauna
3. بُخَارٌ bukhaar vapor 4. تَبَخَّرَ tabakhkhur evaporation

اسْتَجَابَ

1. مُسْتَجِيبٌ 2. مُسْتَجْوَبٌ 3. اسْتِجْوَابٌ 4. سِتْجَابَةٌ

اِسْتِجَابَ

istajaaba to respond

أَرْجُو أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبُوا لِطَلْبِنَا. نَتَطَلَّعُ لِاسْتِقْبَالِ اسْتِجَابَتِكُمْ.

uarjuu an tastajiibuu li-talabinaa. nataṭalla'u li-istiqbaali istijaabatikum.

I hope you'll respond to our request. We look forward to receiving your response.

1. مُسْتَجْوَبٌ

mustajwab
interrogated (*adj.*)

2. اِسْتِجْوَابٌ

istijwaab
interrogation

3. مُسْتَجِيبٌ

mustajiib
respondent

4. اِسْتِجَابَةٌ

istijaabah
response

اهْتَزَّ

1. هَزَّةٌ
أَرْضِيَّةٌ

2. هَزَّةٌ

3. مُهْتَزٌّ

4. اهْتِزَّازٌ

اهْتَزَّ

ihtazza to vibrate

تَتَعَرَّضُ الْيَابَانُ لِلْكَثِيرِ مِنَ الْهَزَّاتِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ.

tata'arradu al-yaabaan lil-kathir min al-hazzaat al-ardiiyah.

Japan is exposed to a lot of earthquakes.

1. هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ

hazzah ardiyyah
earthquake

2. هَزَّةٌ

hazzah

quake

3. مُهْتَزٌّ

muhtazz

vibrant

4. اهْتِزَّازٌ

ihtizaaz

vibration

خَزْنٌ

1. خِزَانَةٌ 2. تَخْزِينٌ 3. مَخْزُونٌ 4. مَخْزَنٌ

خَزَّنَ

Card 424

khazzana to store

تُخَزِّنُ الْمَصَانِعُ مُنتَجَاتِهَا فِي الْمَخَازِنِ.

tukhazzinu al-masaani'u muntajaatihaa fii al-makhaazini.

Factories store their products in warehouses.

1. خَزَانَةٌ khizaanah closet

2. تَخْزِينٌ takhziin storing (n)

3. مَخْزُونٌ makhzuun provision

4. مَخْزَنٌ makhzan warehouse

تَحْمَلُ

1. لَا
يُحْتَمَلُ

2. مُحْتَمَلٌ

3. مُتَحَمِّلٌ

4. تَحْمَلُ

تَحَمَّلَ

taḥammala to tolerate

لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ تَحْمُلَ كُلِّ هَذَا الْعَطَشِ، إِنَّهُ شَيْءٌ لَا يُحْتَمَلُ.

laa astati'uu taḥammala kulla haadhā al-'aṭash, innahu shay'un laa yuhtamal.

I can't tolerate all this thirst; this is intolerable.

1. لَا يُحْتَمَلُ

laa yuhtamal
intolerable/
unbearable

2. مُحْتَمَلٌ

muhtamal
probable

3. مُتَحَمِّلٌ

mutaḥammil
tolerating (n.)

4. تَحْمُلٌ

taḥammul tolerance

مَرْقٍ

1. تَمَرِّقُ عَضَلِيَّ
2. يُمَرِّقُ
3. مُمَرِّقُ
4. تَمْرِيقُ

مَزَّقَ

mazzaqa to tear

لَا تُمَزِّقُ الْكِتَابَ. الْكِتَابُ الْمُمَزَّقُ غَيْرُ جَمِيلٍ.

laa tumazziq al-kitaaba. al-kitaabu al-mumazzaqu ghayru jamiil.

Don't tear the book. A torn book isn't beautiful.

1. تَمَزَّقَ عَضَلِيَّ tamazzuq 'adaliyy muscular injury
2. يُمَزِّقُ yumazziqu tearing (v.)
3. مُمَزَّقٌ mumazzaq torn (adj.)
4. تَمْزِيقٌ tamziiq tearing (n.)

تَقْلَصُ

1. تَمَدُّدٌ 2. تَقْلِيصٌ 3. مُتَقَلِّصٌ 4. تَقْلِصٌ

تَقَلَّصَ

Card 427

taqallaṣa to shrink

تَتَقَلَّصُ الْأَجْسَامُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ.

tataqallaṣu al-ajsamu bil-buruudah.

Objects shrink by cooling.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|
| 1. تَمَدَّدَ | tamaddud | expansion | 2. تَقَلَّصَ | taqalliṣ | shrinking
(n.) |
| 3. مُتَقَلَّصٌ | mutaqalliṣ | shrinking
(adj.) | 4. تَقَلُّصٌ | taqalluṣ | shrinkage |

قَسَمَ

1. مَقْسُومٌ
عَلَى

2. قَسَمَ

3. قَسِمَ

4. تَقْسِيمٌ

قَسَمَ

Card 42

qassama to divide

أَعْمَلُ فِي قِسْمِ الْمُحَاسَبَةِ.

a'malu fii qismi al-muḥaasabah.

I work in the accounting division.

1. مَقْسُومٌ عَلَى

maqsum 'alaa
divided by (*adj.*)

2. قَسَمَ

qasm

division
(math)

3. قِسْمِ

qism

division /
department

4. تَقْسِيمِ

taqsiim

dividing (*n.*)

أَشْرَقَ

1. الشَّرِقُ الأَوْسَطُ
2. شَرِقَ
3. شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ
4. مُشْرِقٍ

أَشْرَقَ

Card 429

ashraqa to shine

مَوْعِدُ شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ فِي الْخَامِسَةِ صَبَاحًا.

maw'idu shuruuq ash-shams fii al-khaamisati sabaahan.

Sun rise is at 5 a.m.

1. الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَطُ

ash-sharaq

al-awsat

Middle East

2. شَرْقٌ sharq east

3. شُرُوقُ الشَّمْسِ

shuruuq

ash-shams

sunshine

4. مُشْرِقٌ mushriq shiny

انزَلَقَ

1. زَلِقَ

2. مُنْزَلِقٌ

3. انزِلَاقٌ

4. مُنْزَلِقٌ

انزَلَقَ

Card 430

inzalaqa to slip

”أَمَامَكَ طَرِيقٌ زَلِقَةٌ“

amaamaka tariiqun zaliqah.

“Slippery road ahead”.

1. زَلِقَ zaliq

slippery

2. مُنْزَلَقٌ munzalaq slope

3. انْزِلَاقٌ inzilaaq

slippage

4. مُنْزَلِقٌ munzaliq sliding (*adj.*)

غَرِقَ

1. يَطْفُو

2. أَغْرَقَ

3. غَرِيقَ

4. غَرَقَ

غَرِقَ

ghariqa to drown

هُنَاكَ حَوَادِثُ غَرَقٍ أَقَلُّ هَذَا الْعَامِ.

hunaaka hawaadithu gharaqin aqallu haadha al-'aam.

There are fewer drowning accidents this year.

1. يَطْفُو

yatfuu

to float

2. أَغْرَقَ

aghraqa

to sink

3. غَرِيقٌ

ghariiq

drowning
(adj)

4. غَرَقٌ

gharaq

drowning
(n.)

أَصِقَ

1. مُتَلَاَصِقٌ 2. مُلْتَصِقٌ 3. لَاصِقٌ 4. إَصَاقٌ

أَصَقَ

Card 432

alṣaqa to stick

ضَعِ الصَّمْعَ عَلَى اللُّوْحَةِ حَتَّى تَلْتَصِقَ.

da' as-samgh 'alaa al-lawḥah ḥatta taltasiqa.

Apply the glue onto the sign so it sticks.

1. مُتَلَاصِقٌ mutalaaṣiq connected (adj) 2. مُلْتَصِقٌ multasiq sticky
3. لَاصِقٌ laasiq sticker 4. إِصَاقٌ ilṣaaq sticking (n)

تَخْلِي (عَنْ)

1. خُلُوة

2. مُتَخَلِّي
عَنْهُ

3. خَالَ مِنْ

4. تَخْلِي

تَخَلَّى (عَنْ)

Card 433

takhalla ('an) to abandon / give up

لَنْ نَتَخَلَّى أَبَدًا عَنْ وَطَنِنَا.

lan natakhalla abadan 'an waṭaninaa.

We will never abandon our homeland.

1. خُلُوَّةٌ khulwah isolation

2. مُتَخَلَّى عَنْهُ mutakhalla 'anhu
abandoned (*adj*)

3. خَالٍ مِنْ khaalin min free of

4. تَخَلَّى takhallii abandoning
(*n.*)

حَرَّرَ (بَلَدَ)

1. حُرَّ

2. حُرِّيَّة

3. تَحَرَّرَ

4. تَحْرِير

حَرَّرَ (بَلَد)

ḥarrara (balad) to liberate

نِيلْسُون مَانْدِيلَا كَانَ قَائِدَ حَرَكَةِ التَّحَرُّرِ فِي جَنُوبِ أَفْرِيقِيَا.

nilson mandila kaana qaa'ida ḥarakati at-taḥarruri fii januubi afriiqiyaa.

Nelson Mandela was the leader of the liberation movement in South Africa .

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 1. حُرَّ | ḥurr | free (<i>adj.</i>) | 2. حُرِّيَّةٌ | burriyyah | freedom |
| 3. تَحَرُّرٌ | taḥarrur | liberation | 4. تَحْرِيرٌ | tabriir | liberating
(<i>n.</i>) |

أَشْهَرُ

1. تَشْهِيرٌ 2. مَشْهُورٌ 3. شُهُرَةٌ 4. إِشْهَارٌ

أَشْهَرَ

Card 435

ashhara to advertise

هَذَا الرَّجُلُ مَشْهُورٌ جِدًّا.

haadh_haa ar-rajulu mashhuurun jiddan.

This man is very famous.

1. تَشْهِيرٌ tashhiir defamation 2. مَشْهُورٌ mashhuur famous
3. شُهْرَةٌ shuhrah fame 4. إِشْهَارٌ ishhaar advertisement

عَمِلَ

1. القُوي
العَامِلَة

2. رَجُل
أَعْمَال

3. عَامِل

4. عَمَل

عَمَلَ

'amila to work

أَدْرُسُ إِدَارَةَ الْأَعْمَالِ لِأَحْصِلَ عَلَى عَمَلٍ أَفْضَلِ.

adrusu idaarat al-a'maal li-ahsulaa 'alaa 'amalin afdal.

I study business administration so as to be able to get a better job in the future.

1. الْقُوَى الْعَامِلَةَ

al-quwaa
al-'aamilah
workforce

2. رَجُلٌ أَعْمَالٌ

rajul a'maal
businessman

3. عَامِلٌ 'aamil

worker

4. عَمَلٌ 'amal

job / work

رَأَى

1. لَا مَرِيئِي 2. مِرَاة 3. مَرِيئِي 4. رُؤْيَا

رَأَى

Card 437

ra'aa to see

الرُّؤْيَةُ غَيْرُ وَاضِحَةٍ، أَرَى بِصُعُوبَةٍ.

ar-ru'yatu ghayru waadibah, araa bisu'uubah.

The vision isn't clear; I can hardly see anything.

1. لَا مَرئيَّ

laa mar'iyy
invisible

2. مِرآة

mir'aah mirror (n.)

3. مَرئيَّ

mar'iyy visible

4. رُؤْيَة

ru'yah visibility /
vision

طَبَّقَ

1. غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ
لِلتَّطْبِيقِ

2. قَابِلٌ
لِلتَّطْبِيقِ

3. تَطْبِيقِيٌّ

4. نَطْبِيقٌ

طَبَّقَ

ṭabbaqa to apply

أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَدْرُسَ الْهَنْدَسَةَ التَّطْبِيقِيَّةَ.

uriidu an adrusa al-handasah at-taṭbiiqiyyah.

I want to study Applied Engineering.

1. غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّطْبِيقِ

ghayr qaabil
lil-taṭbiiq

inaapplicable

2. قَابِلٍ لِلتَّطْبِيقِ

qaabil lil-taṭbiiq
applicable

3. تَطْبِيقِيٌّ

taṭbiiqiyy

applied

4. تَطْبِيقٌ

taṭbiiq

implementation

اَنْسَحَبَ

1. سَحَبَ 2. سَحَّابٌ 3. مُنْسَحِبٌ 4. نَسِحَابٌ

انسحب

insahaba to withdraw

لَقَدْ خَسِرُوا الْمُبَارَاةَ بِالْإِنْسِحَابِ.

laqad khasiruu al-mubaaraata bil-insihaab.

They lost the match by their withdrawal.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|--|----------------|----------|------------|
| 1. سَحَبٌ | sahb | pulling (<i>n.</i>) | 2. سَحَابٌ | sahhaab | zipper |
| 3. مُنْسَحِبٌ | | munsahib
withdrawing
(<i>adj.</i>) | 4. اِنْسِحَابٌ | insihaab | withdrawal |

أَمَّ

1. مَتَّأَمَّ

2. مُسَكَّنْ
أَمَّ

3. مُؤَلِّم

4. أَمَّ

آلَمَ

'aalama to hurt

سَاقِي الْمَكْسُورَةِ مُؤَلِّمَةٌ جِدًّا، لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ تَحْمُلَ الْآلَمِ.

saaqii al-maksuurah mu'limatun jiddan, laa astatii'u tahammula al-alam.

My broken leg is very painful; I can't tolerate the pain.

1. مُتَأَلِّمٌ muta'allim in pain

2. مُسَكِّنٌ أَلَمٍ musakkin alam
painkiller

3. مُؤَلِّمٌ mu'lim painful

4. أَلَمٌ alam pain (n.)

جَمَدٌ

1. جَمَادٌ 2. مُجَمَّدَةٌ 3. مُجَمَّدٌ 4. تَجَمُّدٌ

جَمَدَ

jammada to freeze

لَا أَحِبُّ الطَّعَامَ الْمُجَمَّدَ، طَعَامِي دَائِمًا طَازِجٌ.

laa uhibbu at-ta'aam al-mujammad, ta'aamii daa'iman taazaj.

I don't like frozen food; my food is always fresh.

1. جَمَادَ jamaad inanimate 2. مُجَمِّدَةٌ mujammidah
freezer

3. مُجَمَّدٌ mujammad frozen (adj) 4. تَجَمُّدٌ tajammud freezing
(n.)

تَحْرِشٌ

1. تَحْرِشٌ
جَنَسِيٌّ
2. مُتَحَرِّشٌ
بِهِ
3. مُتَحَرِّشٌ
4. تَحْرِشٌ

تَحَرُّشٌ

taharrasha to harass

التَّحَرُّشُ بِأَيِّ شَخْصٍ ضِدَّ الْقَانُونِ، وَخَاصَّةً التَّحَرُّشُ الْجِنْسِيَّ.

at-taharrushu bi ayyi shakhs didd al-qaanuun, wakhaassatan
at-taharrushu al-jinsiyy.

Harassment of anyone is against the law, especially sexual harassment.

1. تَحَرُّشٌ جِنْسِيَّ taharrush jinsiyy
sexual harassment2. مُتَحَرِّشٌ بِهِ mutaharrash bihi
harassed (*adj.*)3. مُتَحَرِّشٌ mutaharrish
harasser (*adj.*)

4. تَحَرُّشٌ taharrush harassment

اِمْتَاَزَ

1. مِيزَة
2. مُمَيِّز
3. مُمْتَاَز
4. اِمْتِيَاَز

اِمْتَاَزَ

Card 443

imtaaza to excel

اِمْتَاَزَ هَذَا الْفَرِيقُ بِدِفَاعِهِ. كُلُّ اللَّاعِبِينَ كَانُوا مُمْتَازِينَ.

imtaaza haadha al-fariiqu bi-difaa'ih. kulla al-laa'ibiina kaanuu mumtaaziin

This team excelled in their defense. All players were excellent.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-----------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1. مِيزَة | miizah | advantage | 2. مُمَيَّز | mumayyaz | distinguished (<i>adj.</i>) |
| 3. مُمْتَاَز | mumtaaz | excellent | 4. اِمْتِيَاَز | imtiyaaz | excellence |

فَازَ

1. خَسَارَةٌ 2. خَسِرَ 3. فَائِزٌ 4. فَوْزٌ

فَازَ

Card 444

faaza to win

لَقَدْ فَازَتْ سُعَادٌ بِاللَّقَبِ مُجَدِّدًا. هَذَا فَوْزُهَا الثَّالِثُ.

laqad faazat su'aadu bil-laqabi mujaddadan. haadha fawzuha ath-thaalith.

Su'ad has won this time again. This is the third time she'd won.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| 1. خَسَارَةٌ | khasaarah | loss | 2. خَسِرَ | khasira | lost (v.) |
| 3. فَائِزٌ | faa'iz | winner | 4. فَوْزٌ | fawz | winning (n.) |

حَفَرَ

1. حَافِرٍ 2. حَفَّارٍ 3. حَفْرٍ 4. حُفْرَةٍ

حَفَرَ

Card 445

hafara to dig

مَنْ حَفَرَ حُفْرَةً لِأَخِيهِ وَقَعَ فِيهَا.

man hafara hufwatan li'akhihi waqa'a fiihaa.

Whoever digs a well for his brother, he is bound to fall into it himself.

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------------|-------------|---------|----------|
| 1. حَافِرٍ | haafir | hoof | 2. حَفَّارٌ | haffaar | digger |
| 3. حَفْرٌ | hafra | digging (n.) | 4. حُفْرَةٌ | hufrah | dig (n.) |

حَمَى

1. مُحَامِي

2. مَحْمِي

3. حَامٍ

4. حِمَايَةَ

حَمَى

ḥamaa to protect

يَجِبُ أَنْ يُوفَّرَ الْمُحَامِي الْحِمَايَةَ الْقَانُونِيَّةَ لِمُوكِّلِهِ.

yajibu an yuwaffira al-muḥaamii al-ḥimaayata al-qaanuuniyyah li-muwakkilihi.

The lawyer has to provide legal protection for his client.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|---------------------|
| 1. مُحَامِي | muḥaamii | lawyer | 2. مَحْمِي | maḥmiyy | protected
(adj.) |
| 3. حَامٍ | ḥaamin | protector | 4. حِمَايَةَ | ḥimaayah | protection |

وَأَثَقَ بِـ

1. جَدِيرٌ
بِالثَّقَةِ
2. وَأَثَقَ
3. مُؤَثَّقٌ
4. ثِقَةٌ

وَتَقَبِ

wathqqa bi to trust

أَنَا أَتَقِبُ بِكَ لِأَنَّكَ جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ.

anaa athqu bika li'annaka jadiirun bith-thiqah.

I trust in you because you are trustworthy.

1. جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ
jadiirun bi al-thiqah
trustworthy2. وَاتِقٍ waathq sure (*adj.*)3. مُوْتَقٍ muwaththaq
well documented4. ثَقَّةٍ thiqah trust (*n.*)

سَاهَمَ

1. سُوقُ
الْأَسْهُمِ
2. مُسَاهَمَةٌ
3. سَهُمٌ
4. مُسَاهِمٌ

سَاهَمَ

saahama to contribute

سَاهَمَ عَلِيٌّ بِنَجَاحِ الْمَشْرُوعِ.

saahama 'aliyy binajaahi al-mashruu'.

Ali contributed to the success of the project.

1. سُوقُ الْأَسْهُمِ

suuq al-ashum
stock market

2. مُسَاهَمَةٌ

musaaamahah
contribution /
shareholding

3. سَهْمٌ sahm

share / arrow

4. مُسَاهِمٌ

musaaahim
contributor /
shareholder

Alphabetical Indexes

The words listed in the following indexes are all in the verbal form, unless otherwise indicated by means of asterisks (in which case it is either a noun, an expression, a question word or a pronoun).

English-Arabic Index:

English	Arabic script	romanization	Card number
abandon	تَخَلَّى عَنْ	<i>takhallaa`an</i>	433
absorb	اِمْتَصَّ	<i>imtaṣṣa</i>	383
accept	قَبِلَ	<i>qabila</i>	314
accompany	رَافَقَ	<i>raafaqa</i>	191
add	أَضَافَ	<i>adaafa</i>	138
advertise	أَشْهَرَ	<i>ashhara</i>	435
advice	نَصَحَ	<i>naṣaha</i>	150
agree	وَافَقَ	<i>waafaqa</i>	315
alter	عَدَّلَ	<i>`addala</i>	137
announce	أَعْلَنَ	<i>a`lana</i>	327
annoy	أَزْرَجَعَ	<i>az`aja</i>	71
answer	أَجَابَ	<i>ajaaba</i>	414
apologize	اعْتَذَرَ	<i>i`tadhara</i>	274
applaud	صَفَّقَ	<i>saffuqa</i>	94
apply	طَبَّقَ	<i>tabbaqa</i>	438
appoint	عَيَّنَ	<i>`ayyana</i>	266
assemble	جَمَعَ	<i>jamma`a</i>	296
attack	هَاجَمَ	<i>haajama</i>	51
attempt	حَاوَلَ	<i>haawala</i>	52
attend	حَضَرَ	<i>hadara</i>	53
back up	دَعَمَ	<i>da`ama</i>	54
bake	خَبَزَ	<i>khabaza</i>	55
bargain	سَاوَمَ	<i>saawama</i>	56
bathe	اسْتَحَمَ	<i>istahamma</i>	57
be	كَانَ	<i>kaana</i>	58
be absent	غَابَ	<i>ghaaba</i>	224
be born	وُلِدَ	<i>wulida</i>	59
be tired	تَعَبَ	<i>ta`iba</i>	396
bear	تَحَمَّلَ	<i>tahammala</i>	60
begin	بَدَأَ	<i>bada`a</i>	61
behave	تَصَرَّفَ	<i>taṣarrafa</i>	62
believe	أَمَنَ	<i>aamana</i>	63
belong	انْتَمَى	<i>intamaa</i>	64
betray	خَانَ	<i>khaana</i>	65
bind	أَوْثَقَ	<i>awthaqa</i>	66
blame	لَامَ	<i>laama</i>	67
boil	غَلَى	<i>ghalaa</i>	68
book	حَاجَزَ	<i>hajaza</i>	69

borrow	إِسْتَعَارَ	ista`aara	70
break	كَسَرَ	kasara	72
build	بَنَى	banaa	73
burn	حَرَقَ	haraqaa	74
bury	دَفَنَ	dafana	75
buy	إِشْتَرَى	ish taraa	76
calculate	حَسَبَ	hasaba	78
call	إِتَّصَلَ	ittasala	77
cancel	أَلغى	alghaa	79
capture	اسْتَوْلَى عَلَى	istawlaa `alaa	80
care	إِهْتَمَّ بِ	ihtamma bi	81
carry	حَمَلَ	hamala	82
certify	شَهِدَ	shahida	83
change	عَيَّرَ	ghayyara	84
cheat	غَشَّ	ghashsha	85
check	عَآيَنَ	`aayana	86
choose	إِخْتَارَ	ikh taara	287
clean	نَظَّفَ	nazzafa	88
climb	تَسَلَّقَ	tasallaqa	89
collect	قَبِضَ	qabada	91
collide	إِصْطَدَمَ	istadama	92
come	أَتَى	ataa	93
command	أَمَرَ	amara	95
compensate	عَوَّضَ	`awwada	96
compete	تَنَافَسَ	tanaafasa	97
complain	شَكَى	shakaa	98
complete	تَمَّمَ	tammama	99
compose	أَلَفَ	allafa	100
confess	اعْتَرَفَ	i`tarafa	261
confirm	أَكَّدَ	akkada	101
congratulate	هَنَأَ	hanna`a	102
console	وَأَسَى	waasaa	103
consult	اسْتَشَارَ	istashaara	104
contribute	سَاهَمَ	saahama	448
cook	طَبَخَ	tabakha	105
cool	بَرَّدَ	baruda	106
copy	نَسَخَ	nasakha	107
correct	صَحَّحَ	sahhaha	108
cough	سَعَلَ	sa`ala	109
count	عَدَّ	`adda	110
cover	عَطَى	ghattaa	90
create	خَلَقَ	khalaqa	111
cry	بَكَى	bakaa	113
cut	قَطَعَ	qata`a	114
damage/ harm	أَضَرَ	adarra	115
dance	رَقَصَ	raqasa	116
dare	تَجَرَّأَ	tajarra`a	117
debate	جَادَلَ	jaadala	292
deceive	خَدَعَ	khada`a	118

decide	قَرَّرَ	qarrara	119
defend	دَفَعَ	daafa`a	121
defeat	هَزَمَ	hazama	120
define	عَرَّفَ	`arrafa	228
delay	تَأَخَّرَ	ta`akhara	122
deliver	أَوْضَلَ	awsala	123
demand	طالَبَ	taalaba	124
deny	أَنْكَرَ	ankara	125
depart	رَحَلَ	rahala	127
depend	إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَيَّ	i`tamada `alaa	126
describe	وَصَفَ	wasafa	128
deserve	إِسْتَحَقَّ	istahaqqa	129
desire	رَغِبَ	raghiba	130
detain	اِحْتَجَزَ	ihtajaza	340
die	مَاتَ	maata	131
differ	اِخْتَلَفَ	ikhtalafa	132
dig	حَفَرَ	hafara	445
disappear	اِخْتَفَى	ikhtafaa	133
disconnect	اِنْقَطَعَ عَنِ	inqata`a `an	134
discover	اِكْتَشَفَ	iktashafa	135
discuss	نَاقَشَ	naaqasha	136
dismiss	طَرَدَ	tarada	175
divide	قَسَمَ	qassama	428
divorce	طَلَّقَ	tallaqa	139
do	فَعَلَ	fa`ala	140
doubt	شَكَّ	shakka	141
drawn	عَرَقَ	ghariqa	431
dream	حَلَمَ	halama	144
dress	لَبَسَ	labisa	143
drink	شَرِبَ	shariba	145
drive	سَاقَ	saaqa	146
earn	كَسَبَ	kasaba	147
eat	أَكَلَ	akala	148
educate (culture)	تَعَلَّمَ	thaqqafa	149
employ	وَضَّفَ	wazzafa	152
empty	فَرَّغَ	farragha	153
end	اِنْتَهَى	intahaa	154
enjoy	اِسْتَمْتَعَ	istamta`a	155
enlarge	كَبَّرَ	kabbara	156
enter	دَخَلَ	dakhala	157
escape	هَرَبَ	haraba	352
establish	أَسَّسَ	assasa	158
estimate	قَدَّرَ	qaddara	159
evaporate	تَبَخَّرَ	tabakhkhara	421
examine	فَحَصَ	fahasa	160
excel	اِمْتَاَزَ	imtaaza	443
expand	مَدَّ	madda	238
expand	وَسَّعَ	wassa`a	161
expect	تَوَقَّعَ	tawaqqa`a	162

explain	شَرَحَ	<i>sharaha</i>	163
export	صَدَرَ	<i>saddara</i>	164
extend	مَدَدَ	<i>maddada</i>	165
facilitate	سَهَّلَ	<i>sahhala</i>	166
fall	سَقَطَ	<i>saqata</i>	167
fast	صَامَ	<i>saama</i>	168
father*	أَبَ	<i>ab</i>	49
fear	خَافَ	<i>khaafa</i>	169
feed	أَطْعَمَ	<i>at`ama</i>	170
feel	شَعَرَ	<i>sha`ara</i>	171
fill	مَلَأَ	<i>mala`a</i>	172
find	وَجَدَ	<i>wajada</i>	173
fit	لَاعَمَ	<i>laa`ama</i>	176
fly	طَارَ	<i>taara</i>	178
follow	تَابَعَ	<i>taaba`a</i>	179
forbid	حَرَّمَ	<i>harrama</i>	180
force	أَجْبَرَ	<i>ajbara</i>	181
forget	نَسِيَ	<i>nasiya</i>	182
forgive	سَامَحَ	<i>saamaha</i>	183
form	كَوَّنَ	<i>kawwana</i>	184
free	حَرَّرَ	<i>harrara</i>	185
freeze	جَمَّدَ	<i>jammada</i>	441
fulfill	حَقَّقَ	<i>haqqaqqa</i>	186
gamble	قَامَرَ	<i>qaamara</i>	187
gather	جَمَعَ	<i>jamma`a</i>	188
get angry	غَضِبَ	<i>ghadiba</i>	112
give	أَعْطَى	<i>a`taa</i>	189
go	ذَهَبَ	<i>dhababa</i>	190
go out	خَرَجَ	<i>kharaaja</i>	192
guarantee	ضَمِنَ	<i>damina</i>	193
guard	حَرَسَ	<i>harasa</i>	194
guide	وَجَّهَ	<i>wajjaha</i>	195
hand over	سَلَّمَ	<i>sallama</i>	197
hang	عَلَّقَ	<i>`allaqa</i>	198
happen	حَدَثَ	<i>hadatha</i>	196
harass	تَحَرَّشَ	<i>taharrasha</i>	442
hate	كَرِهَ	<i>kariha</i>	199
have	مَلَكَ	<i>malaka</i>	200
he*	هُوَ	<i>huwa</i>	32
head for	تَوَجَّهَ	<i>tawajjaha</i>	201
hear	سَمِعَ	<i>sami`a</i>	245
hello*	مَرْحَبًا	<i>marhaban</i>	41
help	سَاعَدَ	<i>saa`ada</i>	203
hide	خَتَأَ	<i>khabba`a</i>	204
hire	اسْتَأْجَرَ	<i>ista`jara</i>	206
hit	ضَرَبَ	<i>daraba</i>	207
hold	أَمْسَكَ	<i>amsaka</i>	208
honor	شَرَّفَ	<i>sharrafa</i>	209
hope	أَمِلَ	<i>amila</i>	210

host	إِسْتَصَافَ	istadaafa	211
how?*	كَيْفَ	kayfa	43
humiliate/ offend	أَهَانَ	ahaana	276
hunt	إِصْطَادَ	istaada	212
hurry	أَسْرَعَ	asra`a	213
hurt	أَلَمَ	`aalama	440
I am*	أَنَا	anaa	29
ignore	تَجَاهَلَ	tajaahala	214
imagine	تَخَيَّلَ	takhayyala	215
import	استورد	istawrada	216
improve	حَسَّنَ	hassana	217
include	شَمَلَ	shamila	218
increase	زَادَ	zaada	219
influence	أَثَرَ	aththara	220
inform	أَعْلَمَ	a`lama	221
inquire	اسْتَمْتَمَ	istafhama	309
inspect	تَحَقَّقَ	tahaqqqaqa	222
instruct	أَرْشَدَ	arshada	223
intend	قَصَدَ	qasada	226
interpret	فَسَّرَ	fassara	225
interview	قَابَلَ	qaabala	227
invent	إِخْتَرَعَ	ikhthara`a	229
invite	دَعَا	da`aa	230
joint	وَصَلَ	wassala	231
judge	قَضَى	qadaa	174
keep	حَفِظَ	hafiza	232
kill	قَتَلَ	qatala	412
kiss	قَبَّلَ	qabbala	233
know	عَرَفَ	`arafa	234
lack	نَقَصَ	naqusa	235
last	دَامَ	daama	236
laught	ضَحِكَ	dahika	237
lead	قَادَ	qaada	239
learn	تَعَلَّمَ	ta`allama	240
leave	تَرَكَ	taraka	241
lend	أَعَارَ	a`aara	242
liberate (country)	حَرَّرَ (بلد)	harrara (balad)	434
lie	كَذَّبَ	kadhaba	243
list	أَدْرَجَ	adraja	244
listen	أَصْغَى	asghaa	202
live	عَاشَ	`aasha	246
load	حَمَلَ	hammala	248
lock	أَقْفَلَ	aqfala	249
look after	إِعْتَنَى بِ	i`tanaa bi	251
look at	نَظَرَ	nazara	250
look for	فَتَّشَ	futtayha	252
loose	خَسَرَ	khasira	253
love	أَحَبَّ	ahabba	254
mail	أَرْسَلَ (رسالة)	arsala (risaalah)	255

make	صَنَعَ	<i>ṣana`a</i>	256
manage	أَدَارَ	<i>adaara</i>	258
marry	تَزَوَّجَ	<i>tazawwaja</i>	259
marvel	تَعَجَّبَ	<i>ta`ajjaba</i>	416
measure	قَاسَ	<i>qaasa</i>	262
meet	إِلْتَقَى	<i>iltaqaa</i>	263
mention	ذَكَرَ	<i>dhakara</i>	264
migrate	هَاجَرَ	<i>haajara</i>	151
miss (someone)	إِسْتَبَاقَ	<i>ishtaqa</i>	265
mix	خَلَطَ	<i>khalata</i>	267
monitor	رَاقَبَ	<i>raaqaba</i>	268
move	نَحَرَكَ	<i>taharraka</i>	269
name	سَمَى	<i>sammaa</i>	270
need	إِحْتَاَجَ	<i>ihataja</i>	271
not *nominative negation particle	لَيْسَ	<i>laysa</i>	46
not *verbal negation particle	مَا	<i>maa</i>	47
notice	لَاخِظَ	<i>laahaza</i>	272
obey	أَطَاعَ	<i>ataa`a</i>	273
occupy	إِحْتَلَّ	<i>ih тала</i>	275
offer	عَرَضَ	<i>`arada</i>	277
omit	حَذَفَ	<i>hathafa</i>	278
open	فَتَحَ	<i>fataha</i>	279
oppose	عَارَضَ	<i>`aarada</i>	280
organize	نَظَّمَ	<i>nazzama</i>	281
overcome	تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى	<i>taghillaba `alaa</i>	282
paint	رَسَمَ	<i>rasama</i>	142
participate	شَارَكَ	<i>shaaraka</i>	284
pay	دَفَعَ (نُقُودَ)	<i>dafa`a</i>	285
permit	رَخَّصَ	<i>rakhkhasa</i>	286
plan	خَطَّطَ	<i>khattata</i>	288
play	لَعِبَ	<i>la`iba</i>	289
plead	تَرَاوَعَ	<i>taraafa`a</i>	290
pleasure to meet you*	تَشَرَّفْنَا	<i>tasharrafnaa</i>	42
point out	دَلَّ	<i>dalla</i>	291
postpone	أَجَّلَ	<i>ajjala</i>	293
pour	صَبَّ	<i>sabba</i>	294
pray	صَلَّى	<i>sallaa</i>	297
prefer	فَضَّلَ	<i>faddala</i>	298
prepare	حَضَّرَ	<i>haddara</i>	299
present	قَدَّمَ	<i>qaddama</i>	300
price	سَعَّرَ	<i>sa`aara</i>	313
print	طَبَعَ	<i>taba`a</i>	302
profit	رَبِحَ	<i>rabiha</i>	304
prohibit	مَنَعَ	<i>mana`a</i>	205
promise	وَعَدَ	<i>wa`ada</i>	303
prosecute	إِدْعَى عَلَى	<i>idda`aa `alaa</i>	301
protect	حَمَى	<i>hamaa</i>	446

prove	أَبَتَ	<i>athbata</i>	305
pull	سَحَبَ	<i>sahaba</i>	306
push	دَفَعَ	<i>dafa`a</i>	307
put	وَضَعَ	<i>wada`a</i>	308
raid	أَغَارَ	<i>aghaara</i>	311
rain	أَمَطَرَ	<i>amtara</i>	312
raise	إِرْتَفَعَ	<i>irtafa`a</i>	349
reach	بَلَغَ	<i>balagha</i>	316
read	قَرَأَ	<i>qara`a</i>	317
realize	أَدْرَكَ	<i>adraka</i>	318
receive	إِسْتَلَمَ	<i>istalama</i>	319
recognize	تَعَرَّفَ	<i>ta`arrafa</i>	320
recommend	أَوْصَى	<i>awsaa</i>	321
reconcile	صَالَحَ	<i>saalaha</i>	177
recover	شَفِيَ	<i>shufiya</i>	322
reflect	عَكَسَ	<i>`akasa</i>	323
refuse	رَفَضَ	<i>rafada</i>	324
register / record	سَجَّلَ	<i>sajjala</i>	325
regret	نَدِمَ	<i>nadima</i>	326
release	أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَ	<i>atlaqa saraah</i>	328
reply	رَدَّ عَلَى	<i>radda `alaa</i>	420
remain	بَقِيَ	<i>baqiya</i>	329
remember	تَذَكَّرَ	<i>tadhakkara</i>	330
remind	ذَكَرَ	<i>dhakkara</i>	331
renew	جَدَّدَ	<i>jaddada</i>	333
rent	أَجَرَ	<i>ajjara</i>	334
repair	أَصْلَحَ	<i>aslah</i>	335
repeat	أَعَادَ	<i>a`aada</i>	336
replace	بَدَّلَ	<i>baddala</i>	337
request	طَلَبَ	<i>talaba</i>	339
reside in	سَكَنَ	<i>sakana</i>	247
respect	إِحْتَرَمَ	<i>iharama</i>	341
respond	اسْتَجَابَ	<i>istajaaba</i>	422
rest	إِرْتَاحَ	<i>irtaaha</i>	342
retire	تَقَاعَدَ	<i>taqaa`ada</i>	343
return	عَادَ	<i>`aada</i>	344
return (something)	رَدَّ	<i>radda</i>	338
reveal	كَشَفَ	<i>kashafa</i>	345
reverse	قَلَبَ	<i>qalaba</i>	346
ride	رَكَبَ	<i>rakiba</i>	347
ring	رَنَّ	<i>ranna</i>	348
rub	فَرَكَ	<i>faraka</i>	350
run	عَدَى	<i>`adaa</i>	351
sail	أَبْحَرَ	<i>abhara</i>	353
salute	حَيَّيَ	<i>hayyaa</i>	354
save	وَفَّرَ	<i>waffara</i>	356
say	قَالَ	<i>qaala</i>	355
seal	خَتَمَ	<i>khatama</i>	357
search for	بَحَثَ	<i>bahatha</i>	358

secure	أَمِنَ	amma	359
see	رَأَى	ra'aa	437
select	اِتَّقَى	intaqaa	87
sell	بَاعَ	baa`a	360
send	أَرْسَلَ	arsala	361
separate	فَصَلَ	fasaala	418
serve	خَدِمَ	khadama	362
shape	شَكَلَ	shakkala	364
shave	حَلَقَ (ذَقْن)	halaqa (dhaqn)	363
she*	هِيَ	hiya	33
shine	أَشْرَقَ	ashraqa	429
shoot (fire)	أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ	atlaqa annar	365
shout	صَرَخَ	sarakha	366
show	أَظْهَرَ	azhara	367
shower	إِغْتَسَلَ	ightasala	368
shrink	تَقَلَّصَ	taqallasa	427
shut	أَغْلَقَ	aghlaqa	369
sign	وَقَعَ	waqa`a	371
sing	غَنَى	ghannaa	370
sit	جَلَسَ	jalasa	372
sleep	نَامَ	naama	373
slide	انزَلَ	inzalaqa	430
smell	شَمَ	shamma	374
smile	إِبْتَسَمَ	ibtasama	375
smoke	دَخَنَ	dakh-khana	376
speak	تَحَدَّثَ	tahaddatha	377
spend	صَرَفَ	sarafa	378
spread	إِنْتَشَرَ	intashara	379
stand	وَقَفَ	waqafa	380
steal	سَرَقَ	sarafa	381
stick	أَلْصَقَ	alshaqa	432
stop	تَوَقَّفَ	tawaqqafa	382
store	خَزَّنَ	khazzana	424
succeed	نَجَحَ	najaha	384
suffer	عَامَى	`anaa	260
suggest	إِقْتَرَحَ	iqtaraha	385
surrender	اسْتَسَلِمَ	istaslama	419
swim	سَبَحَ	sabaha	386
take	أَخَذَ	akhadha	387
take part	إِشْتَرَكَ	ishtaraka	283
talk	تَكَلَّمَ	takallama	388
taste	تَذَوَّقَ	tadhawwaqa	389
teach	عَلَّمَ	`allama	390
tear	مَزَّقَ	mazzaqa	426
tell	أَخْبَرَ	akhbara	391
thank	شَكَرَ	shakara	392
thank you!*	شَكَرَا	shukran	50
they (dual)*	هُمَا	humaa	39
they (pl. fem.)*	هُنَّ	hunna	38

they (pl. masc.)*	هم	hum	37
think	فَكَرَ	fakkara	393
this*	هذا	haadh ^h aa	44
throw	رَمَى	ramaa	394
tie	رَبَطَ	rabata	395
tolerate	احْتَمَلَ	ih ^h tamala	425
touch	لَمَسَ	lamasa	397
train	تَدْرَبَ	tadarraba	295
translate	تَرْجَمَ	tarjama	398
transport	نَقَلَ	naqala	332
travel	سَافَرَ	saafara	399
treat	عَالَجَ	`aalaja	400
trust	وَتَّقَ -	wathaqa bi	447
try	جَرَّبَ	jarraba	401
understand	فَهَمَ	fahima	402
undertake	قَامَ بِ-	qaama bi	257
unite	اِتَّحَدَ	ittahada	403
use	اِسْتَعْمَلَ	ista`mala	404
vaccinate	طَعَّمَ	ta`ama	405
vary	تَنَوَّحَ	tanawwa`a	406
vibrate	اهْتَزَ	ihtazza	423
visit	زَارَ	zaara	407
wait	اِنْتَظَرَ	intazara	408
wake up	اِسْتَيْقَظَ	istayqaza	409
walk	مَشَى	mash ^h aa	410
want	أَرَادَ	araada	411
we*	نحن	nahnu	34
wear	إِرْتَدَى	irtadaa	413
where?*	أَيْنَ	ayna	45
who?*	مَنْ	man	48
win	فَازَ	faaza	444
wish	تَمَنَّى	tamannaa	415
withdraw	انسحب	insahaba	439
wonder	تَسَاءَلَ	tasaa`ala	310
work	عَمَلَ	`amila	436
write	كَتَبَ	kataba	417
you* (dual masc.)	أَنْتُمَا	antumaa	40
you* (sing. fem.)	أَنْتِ	anti	31
you * (sing. masc.)	أَنْتَ	anta	30
you * (pl. fem.)	أَنْتُنَّ	antunna	36
you* (pl. masc.)	أَنْتُمْ	antum	35

Romanized Index:

romanization	Arabic script	English	Card number
`aada	عاد	return	344
`aalaja	عَالَجَ	treat	400

'aanaa	عاني	suffer	260
'aarada	عَارَضَ	oppose	280
'aasha	عاش	live	246
'aayana	عَايَنَ	inspect	86
'adaa	عَدِي	run	351
'adda	عَدَّ	count	110
'addala	عَدَّلَ	alter	137
'akasa	عَكَّسَ	reflect	323
'allama	عَلَّمَ	teach	390
'allaqa	عَلَّقَ	hang	198
'amila	عَمِلَ	work	436
'arada	عَرَضَ	offer	277
'arafa	عَرَفَ	know	234
'arrafa	عَرَّفَ	define	228
'awwada	عَوَّضَ	compensate	96
'ayyana	عَيَّنَ	appoint	266
'aalama	أَلَمَ	hurt	440
a'aada	أَعَادَ	repeat	336
a'aara	أَعَارَ	lend	242
a'lama	أَعْلَمَ	inform	221
a' lana	أَعْلَنَ	announce	327
a'taa	أَعْطَى	give	189
aamana	أَمَنَ	believe	63
ab	أَب	father*	49
abhara	أَبْحَرَ	sail	353
adaafa	أَضَافَ	add	138
adaara	أَدَارَ	manage	258
adarra	أَضَرَّ	damage/ harm	115
adraja	أَدْرَجَ	list	244
adraka	أَدْرَكَ	realize	318
aghaara	أَغَارَ	raid	311
aghlaqa	أَغْلَقَ	shut	369
ahaana	أَهَانَ	humiliate/ offend	276
ahabba	أَحَبَّ	love	254
ajaaba	أَجَابَ	answer	414
ajbara	أَجْبَرَ	force	181
ajjala	أَجَّلَ	postpone	293
ajjara	أَجْرَى	rent	334
akala	أَكَلَ	eat	148
akhadha	أَخَذَ	take	387
akhbara	أَخْبَرَ	tell	391
akkada	أَكَّدَ	confirm	101
alghaa	الغى	cancel	79
allafa	أَلَفَ	compose	100
alsaqqa	الَصَّقَ	stick	432
amara	أَمَرَ	command	95
amila	أَمَلَ	hope	210
ammaana	أَمَّنَ	secure	359
amsaka	أَمْسَكَ	hold	208

<i>amṭara</i>	أَمَطَرَ	rain	312
<i>anaa</i>	أَنَا	I am*	29
<i>ankara</i>	أَنْكَرَ	deny	125
<i>anta</i>	أَنْتَ	you* (sing. masc.)	30
<i>anti</i>	أَنْتِ	you* (sing. fem.)	31
<i>antum</i>	أَنْتُمْ	you* (pl. masc.)	35
<i>antumaa</i>	أَنْتُمَا	you* (dual masc.)	40
<i>antunna</i>	أَنْتِنَ	you* (pl. fem.)	36
<i>aqfala</i>	أَقْفَلَ	lock	249
<i>araada</i>	أَرَادَ	want	411
<i>arsala</i>	أَرْسَلَ	send	361
<i>arsala (risaalah)</i>	أَرْسَلَ (رسالة)	mail	255
<i>arshada</i>	أَرْشَدَ	guide	223
<i>asghaa</i>	أَصَغَى	listen	202
<i>ashhara</i>	أَشْهَرَ	advertise	435
<i>ashraqa</i>	أَشْرَقَ	shine	429
<i>aşlahā</i>	أَصْلَحَ	repair	335
<i>asra`a</i>	أَسْرَعَ	hurry	213
<i>assasa</i>	أَسَّسَ	establish	158
<i>at`ama</i>	أَطْعَمَ	feed	170
<i>ataa</i>	أَتَى	come	93
<i>ataa`a</i>	أَطَاعَ	obey	273
<i>athbata</i>	أَثَبَتَ	prove	305
<i>aththara</i>	أَثَرُ	influence	220
<i>atlaqa annar</i>	أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ	shoot (fire)	365
<i>atlaqa saraah</i>	أَطْلَقَ سِرَاحَ	release	328
<i>awsaa</i>	أَوْصَى	recommend	321
<i>awsala</i>	أَوْصَلَ	deliver	123
<i>awthaaqa</i>	أَوْثَقَ	bind	66
<i>ayna</i>	أَيْنَ	where?*	45
<i>az`aja</i>	أَزْجَجَ	annoy	71
<i>azhara</i>	أَظْهَرَ	show	367
<i>baa`a</i>	بَاعَ	sell	360
<i>bada`a</i>	بَدَأَ	begin	61
<i>baddala</i>	بَدَّلَ	replace	337
<i>bahatha</i>	بَحَثَ	search for	358
<i>bakaa</i>	بَكَى	cry	113
<i>balagha</i>	بَلَغَ	reach	316
<i>banaa</i>	بَنَى	build	73
<i>baqiya</i>	بَقِيَ	remain	329
<i>baruda</i>	بَرَدَ	cool	106
<i>da`aa</i>	دَعَا	invite	230
<i>da`ama</i>	دَعَمَ	back up	54
<i>daafa`a</i>	دَافَعَ	defend	121
<i>daama</i>	دَامَ	last	236
<i>dafa`a</i>	دَفَعَ	push	307
<i>dafa`a</i>	دَفَعَ (نقود)	pay	285
<i>dafana</i>	دَفِنَ	bury	75
<i>dahika</i>	ضَحِكَ	laugh	237

<i>dakhala</i>	دَخَلَ	enter	157
<i>dakh-khana</i>	دَخَنَ	smoke	376
<i>dalla</i>	دَلَّ	point out	291
<i>damina</i>	ضَمِنَ	guarantee	193
<i>daraba</i>	ضَرَبَ	hit	207
<i>dhababa</i>	ذَهَبَ	go	190
<i>dhakara</i>	ذَكَرَ	mention	264
<i>dhakkara</i>	ذَكَرَ	remind	331
<i>fa'ala</i>	فَعَلَ	do	140
<i>faaza</i>	فَازَ	win	444
<i>faddala</i>	فَضَّلَ	prefer	298
<i>fahasa</i>	فَحَصَ	examine	160
<i>fahima</i>	فَهِمَ	understand	402
<i>fakkara</i>	فَكَرَ	think	393
<i>faraka</i>	فَرَكَ	rub	350
<i>farragha</i>	فَرَّغَ	empty	153
<i>fasala</i>	فَصَّلَ	separate	418
<i>fassara</i>	فَسَّرَ	interpret	225
<i>fataha</i>	فَتَحَ	open	279
<i>fattasha</i>	فَتَّشَ	look for	252
<i>ghaaba</i>	غَابَ	be absent	224
<i>ghadiba</i>	غَضِبَ	get angry	112
<i>ghalaa</i>	غَلَى	boil	68
<i>ghannaa</i>	غَنَى	sing	370
<i>ghariqa</i>	غَرِقَ	drawn	431
<i>ghashsha</i>	غَشَّ	cheat	85
<i>ghattaa</i>	غَطَى	cover	90
<i>ghayyara</i>	غَيَّرَ	change	84
<i>haadhaa</i>	هَذَا	this*	44
<i>haajama</i>	هَاجَمَ	attack	51
<i>haajara</i>	هَاجَرَ	migrate	151
<i>haawala</i>	حَاوَلَ	try	52
<i>haqara</i>	حَضَرَ	attend	53
<i>hadatha</i>	حَدَثَ	happen	196
<i>haddara</i>	حَضَرَ	prepare	299
<i>hafara</i>	حَفَرَ	dig	445
<i>hafza</i>	حَفِظَ	keep	232
<i>hajaza</i>	حَجَزَ	book	69
<i>halaqa (dhaqn)</i>	حَلَقَ (ذَقَنَ)	shave	363
<i>haluma</i>	حَلَمَ	dream	143
<i>hamaa</i>	حَمَى	protect	446
<i>hamala</i>	حَمَلَ	carry	82
<i>hammala</i>	حَمَّلَ	load	248
<i>hanna'a</i>	هَنَأَ	congratulate	102
<i>haqqaaqa</i>	حَقَّقَ	fulfil	186
<i>haraba</i>	هَرَبَ	escape	352
<i>haraqqa</i>	حَرَقَ	burn	74
<i>harasa</i>	حَرَسَ	guard	194
<i>harrama</i>	حَرَّمَ	forbid	180

<i>harrara</i>	حَرَّرَ	free	185
<i>harrara (balad)</i>	حَرَّرَ (بلد)	liberate (country)	434
<i>hasaba</i>	حَسَبَ	calculate	78
<i>hassana</i>	حَسَّنَ	improve	217
<i>hathafa</i>	حَذَفَ	omit	278
<i>hayyaa</i>	حَيَّى	salute	354
<i>hazama</i>	هَزَمَ	defeat	120
<i>hiya</i>	هي	she*	33
<i>hum</i>	هم	they (pl. masc.)*	37
<i>humaa</i>	هُمَا	they (dual)*	39
<i>hunna</i>	هُنَّ	they (pl. fem.)*	38
<i>huwa</i>	هُوَ	he*	32
<i>i'tadhara</i>	اعتذر	apologize	274
<i>i'tamada `alaa</i>	إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى	depend	126
<i>i'tanaa bi</i>	إِعْتَنَى بِ	look after	251
<i>i'tarafa</i>	اعترف	confess	261
<i>ibtasama</i>	إِبْتَسَمَ	smile	375
<i>idda`aa `alaa</i>	إِدْعَى عَلَى	prosecute	301
<i>ighatasala</i>	إِغْتَسَلَ	shower	368
<i>ih'taaja</i>	إِحْتِاجَ	need	271
<i>ih'tajaza</i>	احْتَجَزَ	detain	340
<i>ih'talla</i>	إِحْتَلَى	occupy	275
<i>ih'tamala</i>	احْتَمَلَ	tolerate	425
<i>ih'tamma bi</i>	إِهْتَمَّ بِ	care	81
<i>ih'tarama</i>	إِحْتَرَمَ	respect	341
<i>ih'tazza</i>	اهتز	vibrate	423
<i>ikhtaaara</i>	إِخْتَارَ	choose	287
<i>ikhtafaa</i>	إِخْتَفَى	disappear	133
<i>ikhtalafa</i>	إِخْتَلَفَ	differ	132
<i>ikhtara`a</i>	إِخْتَرَعَ	invent	229
<i>iktashafa</i>	اِكْتَشَفَ	discover	135
<i>iltaqaa</i>	التقى	meet	263
<i>imtaaza</i>	امتاز	excel	443
<i>imtaassa</i>	امتص	absorb	383
<i>inqata`a `an</i>	انقطع عن	disconnect	134
<i>insahaba</i>	انسحب	withdraw	439
<i>intahaa</i>	إنتهى	end	154
<i>intamaa</i>	انتمى	belong	64
<i>intaqaa</i>	انتقى	select	87
<i>intashara</i>	إِنْتَشَرَ	spread	379
<i>intazara</i>	إِنْتَظَرَ	wait	408
<i>inzalaqa</i>	انزلق	slide	430
<i>iqtaraha</i>	إِقْتَرَحَ	suggest	385
<i>irtaaha</i>	إِرْتَاَحَ	rest	342
<i>irtadaa</i>	إِرْتَدَى	wear	413
<i>irtafa`a</i>	إِرْتَفَعَ	raise	349
<i>ish'taaqa</i>	إِشْتَأَقَ	miss (someone)	265
<i>ishtaraa</i>	إِشْتَرَى	buy	76
<i>ishtaraka</i>	إِشْتَرَكَ	take part	283

<i>ista`aara</i>	إِسْتَعَارَ	borrow	70
<i>ista`mala</i>	إِسْتَعْمَلَ	use	404
<i>ista`jara</i>	اسْتَأْجَرَ	hire	206
<i>istaada</i>	إِصْطَادَ	hunt	212
<i>istaadaafa</i>	إِسْتَضَافَ	host	211
<i>istadama</i>	إِصْطَدَمَ	colloid	92
<i>istafhama</i>	إِسْتَفْهَمَ	inquire	309
<i>istahamma</i>	إِسْتَحَمَ	bathe	57
<i>istahaqqa</i>	إِسْتَحَقَّ	deserve	129
<i>istajaaba</i>	اسْتَجَابَ	respond	422
<i>istalama</i>	إِسْتَلَمَ	receive	319
<i>istamta`a</i>	إِسْتَمْتَعَ	enjoy	155
<i>istashaara</i>	إِسْتَشَارَ	consult	104
<i>istaslama</i>	اسْتَسْلَمَ	surrender	419
<i>istawlaa`alaa</i>	استولى على	capture	80
<i>istawrada</i>	استورد	import	216
<i>istayqaza</i>	إِسْتَيْقَظَ	wake up	409
<i>ittahada</i>	اتَّحَدَ	unite	403
<i>ittasala</i>	اتَّصَلَ	call	77
<i>jaadala</i>	جادلَ	debate	292
<i>jaddada</i>	جددَ	renew	333
<i>jalasa</i>	جَلَسَ	sit	372
<i>jamma`a</i>	جَمَعَ	assemble	296
<i>jamma`a</i>	جَمَعَ	gather	188
<i>jammada</i>	جَمَّدَ	freeze	441
<i>jarraba</i>	جَرَّبَ	try	401
<i>kaana</i>	كانَ	be	58
<i>kabbara</i>	كَبَّرَ	enlarge	156
<i>kadhaba</i>	كَذَبَ	lie	243
<i>kariha</i>	كَرِهَ	hate	199
<i>kasaba</i>	كَسَبَ	earn	147
<i>kasara</i>	كَسَرَ	break	72
<i>kashafa</i>	كَشَفَ	reveal	345
<i>kataba</i>	كَتَبَ	write	417
<i>kawwana</i>	كَوَّنَ	form	184
<i>kayfa</i>	كَيْفَ	how?*	43
<i>khaafa</i>	خَافَ	fear	169
<i>khaana</i>	خَانَ	betray	65
<i>khabaza</i>	خَبَزَ	bake	55
<i>khabba`a</i>	خَبَأَ	hide	204
<i>khada`a</i>	خَدَعَ	deceive	118
<i>khadama</i>	خَدَمَ	serve	362
<i>khalaqa</i>	خَلَقَ	create	111
<i>khalata</i>	خَلَطَ	mix	267
<i>kharaja</i>	خَرَجَ	go out	192
<i>khassira</i>	خَسِرَ	loose	253
<i>khataama</i>	خَتَمَ	seal	357
<i>khattata</i>	خَطَّطَ	plan	288
<i>khazzana</i>	خَزَّنَ	store	424

<i>la`iba</i>	لَعِبَ	play	289
<i>laa`ama</i>	لَاءَمَ	fit	176
<i>laahaza</i>	لَا حَظَّ	notice	272
<i>laama</i>	لَامَ	blame	67
<i>labisa</i>	لَبَسَ	wear	144
<i>lamasa</i>	لَمَسَ	touch	397
<i>laysa</i>	لَيْسَ	(not) * nominative negation particle	46
<i>maa</i>	مَا	(not) * verbal negation particle	47
<i>maata</i>	مَاتَ	die	131
<i>madda</i>	مَدَّ	expand	238
<i>maddada</i>	مَدَّدَ	extend	165
<i>mala`a</i>	مَلَأَ	fill	172
<i>malaka</i>	مَلَكَ	have	200
<i>man</i>	مَنْ	who?*	48
<i>mana`a</i>	مَنْعَ	prohibit	205
<i>marhaban</i>	مَرْحَبًا	hello*	41
<i>mashaa</i>	مَشَى	walk	410
<i>mazzaqa</i>	مَزَقَ	tear	426
<i>naama</i>	نَامَ	sleep	373
<i>naaqasha</i>	نَاقَشَ	discuss	136
<i>nadima</i>	نَدِمَ	regret	326
<i>nahnu</i>	نَحْنُ	we*	34
<i>najaha</i>	نَجَحَ	succeed	384
<i>naqala</i>	نَقَلَ	transport	332
<i>naqusa</i>	نَقَصَ	lack	235
<i>nasaha</i>	نَصَحَ	advice	150
<i>nasakha</i>	نَسَخَ	copy	107
<i>nasiya</i>	نَسِيَ	forget	182
<i>nazara</i>	نَظَرَ	look at	250
<i>nazzafa</i>	نَظَّفَ	clean	88
<i>nazzama</i>	نَظَّمَ	organize	281
<i>qaabala</i>	قَابَلَ	interview	227
<i>qaada</i>	قَادَ	lead	239
<i>qaala</i>	قَالَ	say	355
<i>qaama bi</i>	قَامَ بِـ	undertake	257
<i>qaamara</i>	قَامَرَ	gamble	187
<i>qaasa</i>	قَاسَ	measure	262
<i>qabaqa</i>	قَبَضَ	collect	91
<i>qabbala</i>	قَبَّلَ	kiss	233
<i>qabila</i>	قَبِلَ	accept	314
<i>qaqaa</i>	قَبَّلَ	judge	174
<i>qaddama</i>	قَدَّمَ	present	300
<i>qaddara</i>	قَدَّرَ	estimate	159
<i>qalaba</i>	قَلَبَ	reverse	346
<i>qara`a</i>	قَرَأَ	read	317
<i>qarrara</i>	قَرَّرَ	decide	119
<i>qaqada</i>	قَصَدَ	intend	226

qassama	قَسَمَ	divide	428
qaṭa`a	قَطَعَ	cut	114
qatala	قَتَلَ	kill	412
ra`aa	رَأَى	see	437
raafaqa	رَافَقَ	accompany	191
raaqaba	رَاقَبَ	monitor	268
rabaṭa	رَبَطَ	tie	395
rabiḥa	رَبِحَ	profit	304
radda	رَدَّ	return (something)	338
radda `alaa	رَدَّ عَلَيَّ	respond	420
rafada	رَفَضَ	refuse	324
raghiba	رَغِبَ	desire	130
rahala	رَحَلَ	depart	127
rakhkhaṣa	رَخَّصَ	permit	286
rakiba	رَكَبَ	ride	347
ramaa	رَمَى	throw	394
ranma	رَنَّ	ring	348
raqaṣa	رَقَصَ	dance	116
rasama	رَسَمَ	paint	142
sa`aara	سَعَرَ	price	313
sa`ala	سَعَلَ	cough	109
saa`ada	سَاعَدَ	help	203
saafara	سَافَرَ	travel	399
saahama	سَاهَمَ	contribute	448
saalaha	صَالَحَ	reconcile	177
saama	صَامَ	fast	168
saamahā	صَامَحَ	forgive	183
saaqa	سَاقَ	drive	146
saawama	سَاوَمَ	bargain	56
sabaḥa	سَبَحَ	swim	386
ṣabba	صَبَّ	pour	294
saddara	صَدَّرَ	export	164
saffaqa	صَفَّقَ	applaud	94
saḥaba	سَحَبَ	pull	306
sahhaha	صَحَّحَ	correct	108
sahhala	سَهَّلَ	facilitate	166
sajjala	سَجَّلَ	register / record	325
sakana	سَكَنَ	reside in	247
gallaa	صَلَّى	pray	297
sallama	سَلَّمَ	hand over	197
sami`a	سَمِعَ	hear	245
sammaa	سَمَّى	name	270
sana`a	صَنَعَ	make	256
saqaṭa	سَقَطَ	fall	167
sarafa	صَرَفَ	spend	378
sarakha	صَرَخَ	shout	366
saraqa	سَرَقَ	steal	381
sha`ara	شَعَرَ	feel	171
shaaraka	شَارَكَ	participate	284

<i>shahida</i>	شَهِدَ	certify	83
<i>shakaa</i>	شَكَى	complain	98
<i>shakara</i>	شَكَرَ	thank	392
<i>shakka</i>	شَكَّ	doubt	141
<i>shakkala</i>	شَكَّلَ	shape	364
<i>shamila</i>	شَمَّلَ	include	218
<i>shamma</i>	شَمَّ	smell	374
<i>sharaha</i>	شَرَحَ	explain	163
<i>shariba</i>	شَرِبَ	drink	145
<i>sharrafa</i>	شَرَّفَ	honor	209
<i>shufiya</i>	شَفِيَ	recover	322
<i>shukran</i>	شَكَرًا	thank you!*	50
<i>ta`ama</i>	طَعَمَ	vaccinate	405
<i>ta`ajjaba</i>	تَعَجَّبَ	marvel	416
<i>ta`allama</i>	تَعَلَّمَ	learn	240
<i>ta`arrafa</i>	تَعَرَّفَ	recognize	320
<i>ta`iba</i>	تَعَبَ	be tired	396
<i>ta`akhhara</i>	تَأَخَّرَ	delay	122
<i>taaba`a</i>	تَابَعَ	follow	179
<i>taalaba</i>	طَالَبَ	demand	124
<i>taara</i>	طَارَ	fly	178
<i>taba`a</i>	طَبَعَ	print	302
<i>tabakha</i>	طَبَخَ	cook	105
<i>tabakhhara</i>	تَبَخَّرَ	evaporate	421
<i>tabbaqa</i>	طَبَّقَ	apply	438
<i>tadarraba</i>	تَدَرَّبَ	train	295
<i>tadhakkara</i>	تَذَكَّرَ	remember	330
<i>tadhawwaqa</i>	تَذَوَّقَ	taste	389
<i>taghllaba`alaa</i>	تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى	overcome	282
<i>tahaddatha</i>	تَحَدَّثَ	speak	377
<i>tahammala</i>	تَحَمَّلَ	bear	60
<i>tahaqqqaqa</i>	تَحَقَّقَ	inspect	222
<i>taharraka</i>	تَحَرَّكَ	move	269
<i>taharrasha</i>	تَحَرَّشَ	harass	442
<i>tajaahala</i>	تَجَاهَلَ	ignore	214
<i>tajarra`a</i>	تَجَرَّرَ	dare	117
<i>takallama</i>	تَكَلَّمَ	talk	388
<i>takhallaa`an</i>	تَخَلَّى عَنِ	abandon	433
<i>takhayyala</i>	تَخَيَّلَ	imagine	215
<i>talaba</i>	طَلَبَ	request	339
<i>tallaqa</i>	طَلَّقَ	divorce	139
<i>tamannaa</i>	تَمَنَّى	wish	415
<i>tammama</i>	تَمَّمَ	complete	99
<i>tanaafasa</i>	تَنَافَسَ	compete	97
<i>tanawwa`a</i>	تَنَوَّعَ	vary	406
<i>taqaa`ada</i>	تَقَاعَدَ	retire	343
<i>taqallasa</i>	تَقَلَّصَ	shrink	427
<i>taraafa`a</i>	تَرَفَّعَ	plead	290
<i>tarada</i>	طَرَدَ	dismiss	175

<i>taraka</i>	تَرَكَ	leave	241
<i>tarjama</i>	تَرْجَمَ	translate	398
<i>tasaa'ala</i>	تَسَاءَلَ	wonder	310
<i>tasallaqa</i>	تَسَلَّقَ	climb	89
<i>tasarrafa</i>	تَصَرَّفَ	behave	62
<i>tasharrafnaa</i>	تَشَرَّفْنَا	pleasure to meet you*	42
<i>tawajjaha</i>	تَوَجَّهَ	head for	201
<i>tawaqqa'a</i>	تَوَقَّعَ	expect	162
<i>tawaqqafa</i>	تَوَقَّفَ	stop	382
<i>tazawwaja</i>	تَزَوَّجَ	marry	259
<i>thaqqafa</i>	تَقَفَّ	educate (culture)	149
<i>wa'ada</i>	وَعَدَ	promise	303
<i>waafaqa</i>	وَأْفَقَ	agree	315
<i>waasaa</i>	وَأَسَى	console	103
<i>wada'a</i>	وَضَعَ	put	308
<i>waffara</i>	وَفَّرَ	save	356
<i>wajada</i>	وَجَدَ	find	173
<i>wajjaha</i>	وَجَّهَ	guide	195
<i>waqa'a</i>	وَقَعَ	sign	371
<i>waqafa</i>	وَقَّفَ	stand	380
<i>wasafa</i>	وَصَفَ	describe	128
<i>wassa'a</i>	وَسَّعَ	expand	161
<i>wassala</i>	وَوَّصَلَ	joint	231
<i>wathaqa bi</i>	وَوْتِقَ بِـ	trust	447
<i>wazafa</i>	وَوَظَّفَ	employ	152
<i>wulida</i>	وَوُلِدَ	be born	59
<i>zaada</i>	زَادَ	increase	219
<i>zaara</i>	زَارَ	visit	407

Arabic-English Index:

Arabic script	English	romanization	Card number
أب	father*	<i>ab</i>	49
إِبْتِسَامٌ	smile	<i>ibtasama</i>	375
أَبْحَارٌ	sail	<i>abhara</i>	353
إِتِّحَادٌ	unite	<i>ittahada</i>	403
إِتِّصَالٌ	call	<i>ittasala</i>	77
أَتَى	come	<i>ataa</i>	93
أَبْتَأَتْ	prove	<i>athbata</i>	305
أَثَرٌ	influence	<i>aththara</i>	220
أَجَابَ	answer	<i>ajaaba</i>	414
أَجْبَرُ	force	<i>ajbara</i>	181
أَجِيرُ	rent	<i>ajjara</i>	334
أَجَّلَ	postpone	<i>ajjala</i>	293
أَحَبَّ	love	<i>ahabba</i>	254
إِحْتَاَجٌ	need	<i>ihtaaja</i>	271
إِحْتَجَزَ	detain	<i>ihtajaza</i>	340

إِحْتَرَمَ	respect	<i>ih̄tarama</i>	341
إِحْتَلَّ	occupy	<i>ih̄talla</i>	275
إِحْتَمَلَ	tolerate	<i>ih̄tamala</i>	425
أَخْبَرَ	tell	<i>akh̄bara</i>	391
إِخْتَارَ	choose	<i>ikh̄taara</i>	287
إِخْتَرَعَ	invent	<i>ikh̄tara`a</i>	229
إِخْتَفَى	disappear	<i>ikh̄tafaa</i>	133
إِخْتَلَفَ	differ	<i>ikh̄talafa</i>	132
أَخَذَ	take	<i>akh̄adha</i>	387
أَدَارَ	manage	<i>adaara</i>	258
إِدْعَى عَلَى	prosecute	<i>idda`aa`alaa</i>	301
أَدْرَجَ	list	<i>adraja</i>	244
أَدْرَكَ	realize	<i>adraka</i>	318
أَرَادَ	want	<i>araada</i>	411
إِرْتَاخَ	rest	<i>irtaah̄a</i>	342
إِرْتَدَى	wear	<i>irtadaa</i>	413
إِرْتَفَعَ	raise	<i>irtafa`a</i>	349
أَرْسَلَ	send	<i>arsala</i>	361
أَرْسَلَ (رِسَالَةً)	mail	<i>arsala (risaalah)</i>	255
أَرْشَدَ	guide	<i>arshada</i>	223
أَزْعَجَ	annoy	<i>az`aja</i>	71
اسْتَأْجَرَ	hire	<i>ista`jara</i>	206
اسْتَجَابَ	respond	<i>istajaaba</i>	422
اسْتَحَقَّ	deserve	<i>istahaqqa</i>	129
اسْتَحَمَّ	bathe	<i>istahamma</i>	57
اسْتَسَلَمَ	surrender	<i>istaslama</i>	419
اسْتَشَارَ	consult	<i>istash̄aara</i>	104
اسْتَضَافَ	host	<i>istaḡaafa</i>	211
اسْتَعَارَ	borrow	<i>ista`aara</i>	70
اسْتَعْمَلَ	use	<i>ista`mala</i>	404
اسْتَفْهِمَ	inquire	<i>istafhama</i>	309
اسْتَلَمَ	receive	<i>istalama</i>	319
اسْتَمْتَعَ	enjoy	<i>istamta`a</i>	155
اسْتورد	import	<i>istawrada</i>	216
استولى على	capture	<i>istawlaa`alaa</i>	80
اسْتَيْقَظَ	wake up	<i>istayqaza</i>	409
أَسْرَعَ	hurry	<i>asra`a</i>	213
أَسَّسَ	establish	<i>assasa</i>	158
إِشْتاق	miss (someone)	<i>ish̄taaqa</i>	265
إِشْتَرَكَ	take part	<i>ish̄taraka</i>	283
إِشْتَرَى	buy	<i>ishtaraa</i>	76
أَشْرَقَ	shine	<i>ash̄raqa</i>	429
أَشْهَرَ	advertize	<i>ash̄hara</i>	435
إِصْطَادَ	hunt	<i>istaada</i>	212
إِصْطَدَمَ	colloid	<i>istadama</i>	92
أَصْغَى	listen	<i>asghaa</i>	202
أَصْلَحَ	repair	<i>aslah̄a</i>	335
أَضَافَ	add	<i>aḡaafa</i>	138
أَضَرَّ	damage/ harm	<i>aḡarra</i>	115

أَطَاعَ	obey	aṭaa`a	273
أَطْعَمَ	feed	at`ama	170
أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ	shoot (fire)	atlaqa annar	365
أَطْلَقَ سِرَاحَ	release	atlaqa saraah	328
أَظْهَرَ	show	azhara	367
أَعَادَ	repeat	a`aada	336
أَعَارَ	lend	a`aara	242
اعْتَذَرَ	apologize	i`tadhara	274
اعْتَرَفَ	confess	i`tarafa	261
اعْتَمَدَ عَلَى	depend	i`tamada `alaa	126
اعْتَنَى بِ	look after	i`tanaa bi	251
أَعْطَى	give	a`taa	189
أَعْلَمَ	inform	a`lama	221
أَعْلَنَ	announce	a`lana	327
أَعَارَ	raid	aghaara	311
اِغْتَسَلَ	shower	ightasala	368
أَغْلَقَ	shut	aghlaha	369
اقْتَرَحَ	suggest	iqtaraha	385
أَقْلَعَ	lock	aqfala	249
اِكْتَشَفَ	discover	iktashafa	135
أَكَّدَ	confirm	akkada	101
أَكَلَ	eat	akala	148
اِلْتَقَى	meet	iltaqaa	263
أَلْصَقَ	stick	alsaaqa	432
الْغَى	cancel	alghaa	79
أَلْفَ	compose	allafa	100
أَلَمَ	hurt	`aalama	440
امْتَاذَ	excel	imtaaza	443
امْتَصَّ	absorb	imtassa	383
أَمَرَ	command	amara	95
أَمْسَكَ	hold	amsaka	208
أَمْطَرَ	rain	amṭara	312
أَمِلَ	hope	amila	210
أَمَّنَ	secure	ammaana	359
أَمِنَ	believe	aamana	63
أَنَا	I am*	anaa	29
أَنْتَ	you * (sing. masc)	anta	30
أَنْتِ	you * (sing. fem)	anti	31
اِنتَشَرَ	spread	intashara	379
اِنتَظَرَ	wait	intazara	408
اِنْتَقَى	select	intaqaa	87
أَنْتُمْ	you* (pl. masc.)	antum	35
أَنْتُمَا	you * (dual masc.)	antumaa	40
اِنْتَمَى	belong	intamaa	64
أَنْتُنَّ	you * (pl. fem.)	antunna	36
اِنْتَهَى	end	intahaa	154
اِنزَلَقَ	slide	inzalaha	430
اِنسحب	withdraw	insahaba	439
اِنْقَطَعَ عَنِ	disconnect	inqata`a `an	134

أَنْكَرَ	deny	<i>ankara</i>	125
أَهَانَ	humiliate/ offend	<i>ahaana</i>	276
اهْتَزَّ	vibrate	<i>ihtazza</i>	423
إِهْتَمَّ بِ	care	<i>ihamma bi</i>	81
أَوْثَقَ	bind	<i>awthaqa</i>	66
أَوْصَلَ	deliver	<i>awsala</i>	123
أَوْصَى	recommend	<i>awsaa</i>	321
أَيْنَ	where?*	<i>ayna</i>	45
بَاعَ	sell	<i>baa`a</i>	360
بَحَثَ	search for	<i>bahatha</i>	358
بَدَّلَ	replace	<i>baddala</i>	337
بَرَدَ	cool	<i>baruda</i>	106
بَقِيَ	remain	<i>baqiya</i>	329
بَكَى	cry	<i>bakaa</i>	113
بَلَغَ	reach	<i>balagha</i>	316
بَنَى	build	<i>banaa</i>	73
تَابَعَ	follow	<i>taaba`a</i>	179
تَأَخَّرَ	delay	<i>ta`akhhara</i>	122
تَبَخَّرَ	evaporate	<i>tabakhhara</i>	421
تَجَاهَلَ	ignore	<i>tajaahala</i>	214
تَحَوَّرَ	dare	<i>tajarra`a</i>	117
تَحَدَّثَ	speak	<i>tahaddatha</i>	377
تَحَوَّشَ	harass	<i>taharrasha</i>	442
تَحَرَّكَ	move	<i>taharraka</i>	269
تَحَقَّقَ	inspect	<i>tahaqqqa</i>	222
تَحَمَّلَ	bear	<i>tahammala</i>	60
تَخَلَّى عَنِ	abandon	<i>takhallaa `an</i>	433
تَخَيَّلَ	imagine	<i>takhayyala</i>	215
تَدَرَّبَ	train	<i>tadarraba</i>	295
تَذَكَّرَ	remember	<i>tadhakkara</i>	330
تَذَوَّقَ	taste	<i>tadhawwaqa</i>	389
تَرَفَعَ	plead	<i>taraafa`a</i>	290
تَرَجَّمَ	translate	<i>tarjama</i>	398
تَرَكَ	leave	<i>taraka</i>	241
تَزَوَّجَ	marry	<i>tazawwaja</i>	259
تَسَاءَلَ	wonder	<i>tasaa`ala</i>	310
تَسَلَّقَ	climb	<i>tasallaqa</i>	89
تَشَرَّفْنَا	pleasure to meet you*	<i>tasharrafnaa</i>	42
تَصَرَّفَ	behave	<i>tasarrafa</i>	62
تَعَبَ	be tired	<i>ta`iba</i>	396
تَعَجَّبَ	marvel	<i>ta`ajjaba</i>	416
تَعَرَّفَ	recognize	<i>ta`arrafa</i>	320
تَعَلَّمَ	learn	<i>ta`allama</i>	240
تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى	overcome	<i>taghllaba `alaa</i>	282
تَقَاعَدَ	retire	<i>taqaa`ada</i>	343
تَقَلَّصَ	shrink	<i>taqallasa</i>	427
تَكَلَّمَ	talk	<i>takallama</i>	388
تَمَّ	complete	<i>tammama</i>	99
تَمَّى	wish	<i>tamanna</i>	415

تَنَافَسَ	compete	tanaafasa	97
تَنَوَّعَ	vary	tanawwa`a	406
تَوَجَّهَ	head for	tawajjaha	201
تَوَقَّعَ	expect	tawaqqa`a	162
تَوَقَّفَ	stop	tawaqqafa	382
تَقَفَّ	educate (culture)	thaaqqafa	149
جَادَلَ	debate	jaadala	292
جَدَّدَ	renew	jaddada	333
جَرَّبَ	try	jarraba	401
جَلَسَ	sit	jalasa	372
جَمَّدَ	freeze	jammada	441
جَمَعَ	assemble	jamma`a	296
جَمَعَ	gather	jamma`a	188
حَاوَلَ	try	haawala	52
حَاجَرَ	book	hajaza	69
حَادَثَ	happen	hadatha	196
حَذَفَ	omit	hathafa	278
حَرَّرَ	free	harrara	185
حَرَّرَ (بلد)	liberate (country)	harrara (balad)	434
حَرَّمَ	forbid	harrama	180
حَرَسَ	guard	harasa	194
حَرَّقَ	burn	haraqa	74
حَسَبَ	calculate	hasaba	78
حَسَّنَ	improve	hassana	217
حَضَرَ	attend	hadara	53
حَضَّرَ	prepare	haddara	299
حَفَرَ	dig	hafara	445
حَفِظَ	keep	hafiza	232
حَقَّقَ	fulfil	haqqaqa	186
حَلَقَ (ذقن)	shave	halaaqa (dhaqn)	363
حَلَمَ	dream	haluma	143
حَمَلَ	carry	hamala	82
حَمَّلَ	load	hammala	248
حَمَى	protect	hamaa	446
حَيَّى	salute	hayyaa	354
خَافَ	fear	khaafa	169
خَانَ	betray	khaana	65
خَبَأَ	hide	khabba`a	204
خَبَزَ	bake	khabaza	55
خَتَمَ	seal	khatama	357
خَدَعَ	deceive	khada`a	118
خَدَّمَ	serve	khadama	362
خَرَجَ	go out	kharaaja	192
خَرَّنَ	store	khazzana	424
خَسِرَ	lose	khasira	253
خَطَّطَ	plan	khattata	288
خَلَطَ	mix	khalata	267
خَلَقَ	create	khalaqa	111
دَافَعَ	defend	daafa`a	121

دَامَ	last	<i>daama</i>	236
دَخِنَ	smoke	<i>dakh-khana</i>	376
دَخَلَ	enter	<i>dakhala</i>	157
دَعَا	invite	<i>da`aa</i>	230
دَعَمَ	back up	<i>da`ama</i>	54
دَفَعَ	push	<i>dafa`a</i>	307
دَفَعُ (بِقُوْد)	pay	<i>dafa`a</i>	285
دَفِنَ	bury	<i>dafana</i>	75
دَلَّ	point out	<i>dalla</i>	291
ذَكَرَ	mention	<i>dhakara</i>	264
ذَكَرَ	remind	<i>dhakkara</i>	331
ذَهَبَ	go	<i>dhahaba</i>	190
رَافَقَ	accompany	<i>raafaqa</i>	191
رَاقَبَ	monitor	<i>raaqaba</i>	268
رَأَى	see	<i>ra`aa</i>	437
رَبِحَ	profit	<i>rabiha</i>	304
رَبَطَ	tie	<i>rabaṭa</i>	395
رَجَلَ	depart	<i>raḥala</i>	127
رَخِصَ	permit	<i>rakhkhasa</i>	286
رَدَّ	return (something)	<i>radda</i>	338
رَدَّ عَلَى	respond	<i>radda `alaa</i>	420
رَسَمَ	paint	<i>rasama</i>	142
رَغِبَ	desire	<i>raghiba</i>	130
رَفَضَ	refuse	<i>rafada</i>	324
رَقَصَ	dance	<i>raqasa</i>	116
رَكَبَ	ride	<i>rakiba</i>	347
رَمَى	throw	<i>ramaa</i>	394
رَنَّ	ring	<i>ranna</i>	348
زَادَ	increase	<i>zaada</i>	219
زَارَ	visit	<i>zaara</i>	407
سَاعَدَ	help	<i>saa`ada</i>	203
سَافَرَ	travel	<i>saafara</i>	399
سَاقَ	drive	<i>saaqa</i>	146
سَامَحَ	forgive	<i>saamaha</i>	183
سَاهَمَ	contribute	<i>saahama</i>	448
سَاوَمَ	bargain	<i>saawama</i>	56
سَبَحَ	swim	<i>sabaha</i>	386
سَجَّلَ	register / record	<i>sajjala</i>	325
سَحَبَ	pull	<i>sahaba</i>	306
سَرَقَ	steal	<i>saraqa</i>	381
سَعَرَ	price	<i>sa`aara</i>	313
سَعَلَ	cough	<i>sa`ala</i>	109
سَقَطَ	fall	<i>saqata</i>	167
سَكَنَ	reside in	<i>sakana</i>	247
سَلَّمَ	hand over	<i>sallama</i>	197
سَمِعَ	hear	<i>sami`a</i>	245
سَمِيَ	name	<i>sammaa</i>	270
سَهَّلَ	facilitate	<i>sahhala</i>	166
شَارَكَ	participate	<i>shaaraka</i>	284

شَرِبَ	090	drink	<i>shariba</i>	145
شَرَّحَ	093	explain	<i>sharaha</i>	163
شَرَّفَ	090	honor	<i>sharrafa</i>	209
شَعَرَ	044	feel	<i>sha`ara</i>	171
شَفِيَ	055	recover	<i>shufiya</i>	322
شَكَرَ	108	thank	<i>shakara</i>	392
شَكَرًا	08	thank you!*	<i>shukran</i>	50
شَكَّ	011	doubt	<i>shakka</i>	141
شَكَّلَ	060	shape	<i>shakkala</i>	364
شَكِيَ	080	complain	<i>shakaa</i>	98
شَمِلَ	078	include	<i>shamila</i>	218
شَمَّ	042	smell	<i>shamma</i>	374
شَهِدَ	032	certify	<i>shahida</i>	83
صَالِحَ	072	reconcile	<i>saalaha</i>	177
صَامَ	091	fast	<i>saama</i>	168
صَبَّ	091	pour	<i>sabba</i>	294
صَحَّحَ	021	correct	<i>sahhaha</i>	108
صَدَّرَ	092	export	<i>saddara</i>	164
صَرَخَ	033	shout	<i>sarakha</i>	366
صَرَفَ	019	spend	<i>sarafa</i>	378
صَفَّقَ	090	applaud	<i>saffaqa</i>	94
صَلَّى	091	pray	<i>sallaa</i>	297
صَنَعَ	104	make	<i>sana`a</i>	256
ضَحِكَ	038	laugh	<i>dahika</i>	237
ضَرَبَ	033	hit	<i>daraba</i>	207
ضَمِنَ	060	guarantee	<i>damina</i>	193
طَارَ	030	fly	<i>taara</i>	178
طَالَبَ	024	demand	<i>taalaba</i>	124
طَبَّقَ	072	apply	<i>tabbaqa</i>	438
طَبَخَ	081	cook	<i>tabakha</i>	105
طَبَعَ	033	print	<i>taba`a</i>	302
طَرَدَ	019	dismiss	<i>tarada</i>	175
طَعَّمَ	014	vaccinate	<i>ta`ama</i>	405
طَلَّبَ	014	request	<i>talaba</i>	339
طَلَّقَ	021	divorce	<i>tallaqa</i>	139
عاد	038	return	<i>`aada</i>	344
عارضَ	011	oppose	<i>`aarada</i>	280
عاشَ	011	live	<i>`aasha</i>	246
عالَجَ	063	treat	<i>`aalaja</i>	400
عانيَ	063	suffer	<i>`aanaa</i>	260
عائِنَ	071	inspect	<i>`aayana</i>	86
عدَّ	011	count	<i>`adda</i>	110
عدَّلَ	040	alter	<i>`addala</i>	137
عديَ	02	run	<i>`adaa</i>	351
عرَّفَ	091	define	<i>`arrafa</i>	228
عرَّضَ	076	offer	<i>`arada</i>	277
عرَفَ	040	know	<i>`arafa</i>	234
عكسَ	091	reflect	<i>`akasa</i>	323
علقَ	041	hang	<i>`allaqa</i>	198

عَلَّمَ	teach	'allama	390
عَمِلَ	work	'amila	436
عَوَّضَ	compensate	'awwada	96
عَيَّنَ	appoint	'ayyana	266
غَابَ	be absent	ghaaba	224
غَرِقَ	drawn	ghariqa	431
غَشَّ	cheat	ghashsha	85
غَضِبَ	get angry	ghadiba	112
غَطَى	cover	ghattaa	90
غَلَى	boil	ghalaa	68
غَنَى	sing	ghannaa	370
غَيَّرَ	change	ghayyara	84
فَازَ	win	faaza	444
فَتَشَ	look for	fataasha	252
فَتَحَ	open	fataha	279
فَحَصَ	examine	fahasa	160
فَرَّغَ	empty	farragha	153
فَرَكَ	rub	faraka	350
فَسَّرَ	interpret	fassara	225
فَصَّلَ	separate	fasala	418
فَضَّلَ	prefer	faddala	298
فَعَلَ	do	fa'ala	140
فَكَّرَ	think	fakkara	393
فَهَّمَ	understand	fahima	402
قَابَلَ	interview	qaabala	227
قَادَ	lead	qaada	239
قَاسَى	measure	qaasa	262
قَالَ	say	qaala	355
قَامَ بِهِ	undertake	qaama bi	257
قَامَرَ	gamble	qaamara	187
قَابَلَ	kiss	qabbala	233
قَبَضَ	collect	qabada	91
قَبِلَ	accept	qabila	314
قَتَلَ	kill	qatala	412
قَدَّرَ	estimate	qaddara	159
قَدَّمَ	present	qaddama	300
قَرَأَ	read	qara'a	317
قَرَّرَ	decide	qarrara	119
قَسَمَ	divide	qassama	428
قَصَدَ	intend	qasada	226
قَضَى	judge	qadaa	174
قَطَعَ	cut	qata'a	114
قَلَبَ	reverse	qalaba	346
كَانَ	be	kaana	58
كَبَّرَ	enlarge	kabbara	156
كَتَبَ	write	kataba	417
كَذَّبَ	lie	kadhaba	243
كَرِهَ	hate	kariha	199
كَسَبَ	earn	kasaba	147

كَسَرَ	break	<i>kasara</i>	72
كَشَفَ	reveal	<i>kashafa</i>	345
كَوَّنَ	form	<i>kawwana</i>	184
كَيْفَ	how?*	<i>kayfa</i>	43
لَاءَمَ	fit	<i>laa'ama</i>	176
لَاخَظَ	notice	<i>laahaza</i>	272
لَامَ	blame	<i>laama</i>	67
لَبَسَ	wear	<i>labisa</i>	144
لَعَبَ	play	<i>la'iba</i>	289
لَمَسَ	touch	<i>lamasa</i>	397
لَيْسَ	(not) * nominative negation particle	<i>laysa</i>	46
مَا	(not) * verbal negation particle	<i>maa</i>	47
مَاتَ	die	<i>maata</i>	131
مَدَّدَ	expand	<i>madda</i>	238
مَدَّدَ	extend	<i>maddada</i>	165
مَرْحَبًا	hello*	<i>marhaban</i>	41
مَزَقَ	tear	<i>mazzaqa</i>	426
مَشَى	walk	<i>mashaa</i>	410
مَلَأَ	fill	<i>mala'a</i>	172
مَلَكَ	have	<i>malaka</i>	200
مَنْ	who?*	<i>man</i>	48
مَنَعَ	prohibit	<i>mana'a</i>	205
نَاقَشَ	discuss	<i>naqaasha</i>	136
نَامَ	sleep	<i>naama</i>	373
نَجَحَ	succeed	<i>najaha</i>	384
نَحْنُ	we*	<i>nahnu</i>	34
نَدِمَ	regret	<i>nadima</i>	326
نَسَخَ	copy	<i>nasakha</i>	107
نَسِيَ	forget	<i>nasiya</i>	182
نَصَحَ	advice	<i>naṣaha</i>	150
نَظَرَ	look at	<i>nazara</i>	250
نَظَّفَ	clean	<i>nazzafa</i>	88
نَظَّمَ	organize	<i>nazzama</i>	281
نَقَصَ	lack	<i>naqusa</i>	235
نَقَلَ	transport	<i>naqala</i>	332
هَاجَرَ	migrate	<i>haajara</i>	151
هَاجَمَ	attack	<i>haajama</i>	51
هَذَا	this*	<i>haadhaha</i>	44
هَرَبَ	escape	<i>haraba</i>	352
هَزَمَ	defeat	<i>hazama</i>	120
هُمْ	they (pl. masc.)*	<i>hum</i>	37
هُمَا	they (dual)*	<i>humaa</i>	39
هُنَّ	they (pl.fem.)*	<i>hunna</i>	38
هُنَّ	congratulate	<i>hanna'a</i>	102
هُوَ	he*	<i>huwa</i>	32
هِيَ	she*	<i>hiya</i>	33
وَأَسَى	console	<i>waasaa</i>	103

وافق	17	agree	<i>waafaqa</i>	315
وثق بـ	24	trust	<i>wathaaqa bi</i>	447
وَجَّهَ	191	guide	<i>wajjaha</i>	195
وَجَدَ	17	find	<i>wajada</i>	173
وَسَّعَ	171	expand	<i>wassa`a</i>	161
وَصَّلَ	172	joint	<i>wassala</i>	231
وَصَفَ	73	describe	<i>wasafa</i>	128
وَضَعَ	141	put	<i>wada`a</i>	308
وَوَّظَ	182	employ	<i>wazzafa</i>	152
وَوَّعَدَ	178	promise	<i>wa`ada</i>	303
وَوَفَّرَ	34	save	<i>waffara</i>	356
وَوَقَعَ	7	sign	<i>waqa`a</i>	371
وَوَقَّفَ	73	stand	<i>waqafa</i>	380
وَوُلِدَ	171	be born	<i>wulida</i>	59
بدأ	171	begin	<i>bada`a</i>	61